UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): August 18, 2020

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) **001-36120** (Commission File Number)

80-0162034 (IRS Employer Identification No.)

1615 Wynkoop Street Denver, Colorado 80202 (Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, including Area Code: (303) 357-7310

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to	simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the reg	gistrant under any of the following provisions:		
Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)				
Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)				
☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) u	under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))			
☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) u	nder the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))			
Securities registered pursuant to section 12(b) of the Act:				
Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered		
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 Per Share	AR	New York Stock Exchange		
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).	company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Ac	et of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of		
Emerging growth company				
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registraccounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange		riod for complying with any new or revised financial		

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On August 18, 2020, Antero Resources Corporation (the "Company") and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representative of the several initial purchasers named in Schedule 1 thereto (the "Initial Purchasers"), with respect to a private offering (the "Notes Offering") by the Company of \$250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.25% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "Notes"), along with the related guarantees of the Notes (the "Guarantees"). In addition, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company granted the Initial Purchasers an option, which is exercisable within 30 days, to purchase up to an additional \$50,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes. On August 21, 2020, the Notes Offering was closed with respect to \$250,000,000 principal amount of Notes.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and agreements by the Company and all of the Company's current subsidiaries that guarantee its obligations under its existing senior notes and certain of its future subsidiaries (collectively, the "Guarantors") and customary conditions to closing, indemnification obligations and termination provisions.

The Initial Purchasers and their respective affiliates have provided, and may in the future provide, various financial advisory, sales and trading, commercial and investment banking and other financial and non-financial activities and services to the Company and its affiliates, for which they have received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

The Notes were issued pursuant to, and are governed by, an indenture (the "Indenture"), dated as of August 21, 2020, among the Company, the Guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The Notes will be the Company's senior, unsecured obligations and will be (i) equal in right of payment with the Company's existing and future senior, unsecured indebtedness; (ii) senior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated to the Notes; (iii) effectively subordinated to the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that indebtedness; and (iv) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, and (to the extent the Company is not a holder thereof) preferred equity, if any, of the Company's non-guarantor subsidiaries.

The Notes will accrue interest at a rate of 4.25% per annum, payable semi-annually in arrears on March 1 and September 1 of each year, beginning on March 1, 2021. The Notes will mature on September 1, 2026, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Before May 1, 2026, noteholders will have the right to convert their Notes only upon the occurrence of certain events. From and after May 1, 2026, noteholders may convert their Notes at any time at their election until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date. The Company will settle conversions by paying or delivering, as applicable, cash, shares of its common stock or a combination thereof, at the Company's election. The initial conversion rate is 230.2026 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, which represents an initial conversion price of approximately \$4.34 per share of common stock. The conversion rate and conversion price will be subject to customary adjustments upon the occurrence of certain events. In addition, if certain corporate events that constitute a "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" (as defined in the Indenture) occur, then the conversion rate will, in certain circumstances, be increased for a specified period of time.

The Notes will be redeemable, in whole or in part, at the Company's option at any time, and from time to time, on or after March 1, 2024 and before the maturity date, at a cash redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date, but only if the last reported sale price per share of the Company's common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price on (1) each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends the related redemption notice; and (2) the trading day immediately before the date the Company sends such notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above, the Company may only redeem the Notes in whole, and not in part, if the redemption date in connection with such redemption will be on or after the 41st scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date. In addition, calling any Note for redemption will constitute a make-whole fundamental change with respect to that Note, in which case the conversion rate applicable to the conversion of that Note will be increased in certain circumstances if it is converted after it is called for redemption.

If certain corporate events that constitute a "Fundamental Change" (as defined in the Indenture) occur, then, subject to certain exceptions, noteholders may require the Company to repurchase their Notes at a cash repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. The definition of Fundamental Change includes certain business combination transactions involving the Company and certain de-listing events with respect to the Company's common stock.

The Notes will have customary provisions relating to the occurrence of "Events of Default" (as defined in the Indenture), which include the following: (i) certain payment defaults on the Notes (which, in the case of a default in the payment of interest on the Notes, will be subject to a 30-day cure period); (ii) the Company's failure to send certain notices under the Indenture within specified periods of time; (iii) the Company's failure to comply with certain covenants in the Indenture relating to the Company's ability to consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another person; (iv) a default by the Company in its other obligations or agreements, or in any Guarantor's obligations or agreements, under the Indenture or the Notes if such default is not cured or waived within 60 days after notice is given in accordance with the Indenture; (v) certain defaults by the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to indebtedness for borrowed money of at least \$30,000,000 (other than "Non-Recourse Indebtedness" (as defined in the Indenture)); (vi) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization involving the Company, any Guarantor or any of the Company's or any Guarantor's respective significant subsidiaries; and (vii) any guarantee of the Notes ceases to be in full force and effect or any Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its guarantee of the Notes.

The summaries of the Purchase Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes set forth in this Item 1.01 do not purport to be complete, and are qualified by reference to such agreements, which are being filed as Exhibits 1.1, 4.1 and 4.2 hereto, respectively, and which are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is hereby incorporated into this Item 2.03 by reference, insofar as it relates to the creation of a direct financial obligation

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is hereby incorporated into this Item 3.02 by reference, insofar as it relates to the unregistered sale of equity securities of the Company.

The Company offered and sold the Notes to the Initial Purchasers in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and the Notes were or will be resold by the Initial Purchasers to investors in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Company relied on these exemptions from registration based in part on representations made by the Initial Purchasers in the Purchase Agreement.

The shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, if any, have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from registration requirements. The initial conversion rate is 230.2026 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes. In the event a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs, the conversion rate will, in certain circumstances, be increased to an initial maximum conversion rate of 276.2430 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes. Based on the initial maximum conversion rate, and subject to anti-dilution adjustments as set forth in the Indenture, a maximum of 69,060,750 shares of common stock (or 82,872,900 shares of common stock if the initial purchasers fully exercise their option to purchase additional Notes) are initially issuable upon conversion of the Notes. To the extent that any shares of common stock are issued upon conversion of the Notes, they will be issued in transactions anticipated to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act by virtue of Section 3(a)(9) thereof because no commission or other remuneration is expected to be paid in connection with conversion of the Notes and any resulting issuance of shares of common stock.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION
1.1¥	Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2020, by and among Antero Resources Corporation, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and J.P. Morgan
	Securities LLC, as representative of the several initial purchasers named therein.
<u>4.1</u>	Indenture related to the 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026, dated as of August 21, 2020, by and among Antero Resources Corporation, the several
	guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.
<u>4.2</u>	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.1).
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

¥ Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission on request.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

/s/ Glen C. Warren, Jr. Glen C. Warren, Jr. President and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 21, 2020

\$250,000,000

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

Purchase Agreement

August 18, 2020

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC As Representative of the several Initial Purchasers listed in <u>Schedule 1</u> hereto

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC 383 Madison Avenue New York, New York 10179

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Antero Resources Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several initial purchasers listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Initial Purchasers"), acting severally and not jointly, the respective amounts set forth in such Schedule 1 hereto of, \$250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Firm Securities"), and, at the option of the Initial Purchasers, up to an additional \$50,000,000 principal amount of its 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Option Securities") if and to the extent that the Initial Purchasers shall have determined to exercise the option to purchase such 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 granted to the Initial Purchasers in Section 1 hereof. The Firm Securities and the Option Securities are herein referred to as the "Notes." J.P. Morgan Securities LLC has agreed to act as representative of the several Initial Purchasers (the "Representative") in connection with the offering and sale of the Notes. The Notes will be convertible into shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), cash, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock (any such shares, the "Underlying Securities"), on the terms, and subject to the conditions, set forth in the Indenture (as defined below).

The Securities (as defined below) will be issued pursuant to an Indenture (the *Indenture*"), to be dated as of the Closing Date (as defined below), among the Company, the guarantors listed in <u>Schedule 2</u> hereto (the "*Guarantors*"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "*Trustee*"), and will be guaranteed on an unsecured senior basis by each of the Guarantors (the "*Guarantees*"). The Company and the Guarantors are referred to collectively herein as the "*Antero Entities*." The Notes and the Guarantees are herein referred to as the "*Securities*."

The Securities will be sold to the Initial Purchasers without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 'Securities Act"), in reliance upon an exemption from registration thereunder. The Antero Entities have prepared a preliminary offering memorandum dated August 18, 2020 (the "Preliminary Offering Memorandum") and will prepare an offering memorandum dated the date hereof (the 'Offering Memorandum') setting forth information concerning the Company, the Guarantors and the Securities. Copies of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum have been, and copies of the Offering Memorandum will be, delivered by the Company to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the terms of this purchase agreement (this "Agreement"). The Company hereby confirms that it has authorized the use of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the other Time of Sale Information (as defined below) and the Offering Memorandum in connection with the offering and resale of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum. References herein to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to refer to and include any document incorporated by reference therein and any reference to "amend," "amendment" or "supplement" with respect to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after such date and incorporated by reference therein.

This Agreement, the Securities and the Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the 'Transaction Documents."

At or prior to the time when sales of the Securities were first made (the "Time of Sale"), the Antero Entities prepared the following information (collectively, the "Time of Sale Information"): the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as supplemented and amended by the written communications listed on Annex A hereto.

The Antero Entities hereby confirm their agreement with the several Initial Purchasers concerning the purchase and resale of the Securities, as follows:

1 . <u>Purchase and Resale of the Securities</u>. The Company agrees to issue and sell the Firm Securities to the several Initial Purchasers as provided in this Agreement, and each Initial Purchaser, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective principal amount of Firm Securities set forth opposite such Initial Purchaser's name in <u>Schedule 1</u> hereto at a price equal to 97.25% of the principal amount thereof (the "*Purchase Price*") plus accrued interest, if any, from August 21, 2020 to the Closing Date (as defined below). The Company will not be obligated to deliver any of the Securities except upon payment for all the Securities to be purchased as provided herein.

In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Option Securities to the several Initial Purchasers as provided in this Agreement, and the Initial Purchasers, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from the Company the Option Securities at the Purchase Price plus accrued interest, if any, from August 21, 2020 to the date of payment and delivery.

If any Option Securities are to be purchased, the principal amount of Option Securities to be purchased by each Initial Purchaser shall be the principal amount of Option Securities, which bears the same ratio to the aggregate principal amount of Option Securities being purchased as the principal amount of Firm Securities set forth opposite the name of such Initial Purchaser in Schedule 1 hereto (or such amount increased as set forth in Section 10 hereof) bears to the aggregate principal amount of Firm Securities being purchased from the Company by the several Initial Purchasers, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate Securities in denominations other than \$1,000 as the Representative in its sole discretion shall make.

The Initial Purchasers may exercise the option to purchase the Option Securities at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, by written notice from the Representative to the Company no later than 30 days after the date of this Agreement. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate principal amount of Option Securities plus accrued interest as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option Securities are to be delivered and paid for which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date. Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein if such delivery will be after the Closing Date.

(a)	The Company understands that the Initial Purchasers intend to offer the Securities for resale on the terms set forth in the Time of Sale Information
Each Initial Purchaser, seve	rally and not jointly, represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Company that:

- (i) it is a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (a "QIB") and an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act ("Regulation D");
- (ii) it has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a) (2) of the Securities Act; and
- (iii) it has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell the Securities as part of the initial offering except within the United States to persons whom it reasonably believes to be QIBs in transactions pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("Rule 144A") and in connection with each such sale, it has taken or will take reasonable steps to ensure that the purchaser of the Securities is aware that such sale is being made in reliance on Rule 144A.
- (b) Each Initial Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Company and, for purposes of the "no registration" opinions to be delivered to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to Sections 6(g) and 6(i), counsel for the Company and counsel for the Initial Purchasers, respectively, may rely upon the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchasers, and compliance by the Initial Purchasers with their agreements, contained in paragraph (a) above, and each Initial Purchaser hereby consents to such reliance.
- (c) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Initial Purchasers may offer and sell Securities to or through any affiliate of an Initial Purchaser and that any such affiliate may offer and sell Securities purchased by it to or through any Initial Purchaser.
- (d) The Antero Entities acknowledge and agree that each Initial Purchaser is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Antero Entities with respect to the offering of Securities contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Antero Entities or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representative nor any other Initial Purchaser is advising the Company, the Guarantors or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The Antero Entities shall consult with their own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making their own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Initial Purchasers shall have no responsibility or liability to the Company or the Guarantors with respect thereto. Any review by the Representative or any Initial Purchaser of the Company, the Guarantors and the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Representative or such Initial Purchaser and shall not be on behalf of the Company, the Guarantors or any other person.

Payment and Delivery. Payment for and delivery of the Securities will be made at the offices of Latham & Watkins LLP, 811 Main Street, Suite 3700, Houston, Texas 77002 at 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on August 21, 2020, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representative and the Company may agree upon in writing. Delivery of and payment for the Option Securities shall be made at the offices of Latham & Watkins LLP, 811 Main Street, Suite 3700, Houston, Texas 77002 at 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the date and at the time and place specified by the Representative in the written notice of the Initial Purchasers' election to purchase such Option Securities. The time and date of such payment for the Firm Securities is referred to herein as the "Closing Date" and the time and date for such payment for the Option Securities, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "Additional Closing Date."

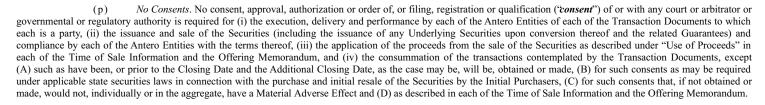
Payment for the Securities shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account(s) specified by the Company to the Representative against delivery to the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of the Initial Purchasers, of one or more global notes representing the Securities (collectively, the "Global Note"), with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of the Securities duly paid by the Company.

- 3. Representations and Warranties of the Antero Entities. The Antero Entities jointly and severally represent and warrant to each Initial Purchaser that:
- (a) Preliminary Offering Memorandum, Time of Sale Information and Offering Memorandum. The Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as of its date, did not, the Time of Sale Information, at the Time of Sale, did not, and at the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, and the Offering Memorandum, in the form first used by the Initial Purchasers to confirm sales of the Securities and as of the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, that the Antero Entities make no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representative expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, which information is specified in the last sentence of Section 7(b).
- (b) Additional Written Communications. The Antero Entities (including their agents and representatives, other than the Initial Purchasers in their capacity as such) have not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any written communication that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities (each such communication by the Antero Entities or their agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) below) an "Issuer Written Communication") other than (i) the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, (ii) the Offering Memorandum, (iii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, including a term sheet substantially in the form of Annex B hereto, which constitute part of the Time of Sale Information and (iv) any electronic road show or other written communications, in each case used in accordance with Section 4(c). Each such Issuer Written Communication, when taken together with the Time of Sale Information at the Time of Sale, did not, and at the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Antero Entities make no representation and warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Written Communication in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representative expressly for use in any Issuer Written Communication, which information is specified in the last sentence of Section 7(b).

- (c) Incorporated Documents. The documents incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, when filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), conformed or will conform, as the case may be, in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, as applicable, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.
- (d) Financial Statements. The historical financial statements and the related notes and supporting schedules thereto included or incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum present fairly the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles accepted in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby, except to the extent disclosed therein. The other financial information included or incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its subsidiaries and presents fairly in all material respects the information shown thereby. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.
- (e) No Material Adverse Change. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, since the date of the most recent financial statements included or incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum (i) there has not been any change in the capital stock, or material increase in long-term debt, of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company or any of its subsidiaries on any class of equity interests, or any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the business, properties, management, financial position or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered into any transaction or agreement that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority; and (iv) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has issued or granted any securities other than to the Company or a subsidiary thereof.
- (f) Organization and Good Standing. Each of the Antero Entities has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which its ownership or lease of property or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, and has all power and authority necessary to own or hold its properties and to conduct the business in which it is engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified, in good standing or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, (A) have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or (B) materially impair the ability of the Antero Entities to perform their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents (each of clause (A) and (B), a "Material Adverse Effect"). The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the entities listed in Schedule 3 to this Agreement, Antero Midstream Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries, and entities that would be considered Immaterial Subsidiaries (as such term is defined in the indentures governing the Company's senior unsecured notes).

- Capitalization. The Company has an authorized and outstanding capitalization as set forth in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum under the heading "Capitalization"; and the Company owns 100% of the equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company (other than Martica Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which solely for purposes of this Agreement, shall not be considered a subsidiary of the Company) and all of the issued shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid (to the extent required under their limited liability company agreements) and non-assessable (except as such non-assessability may be affected by Sections 18-607 and 18-804 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act) and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party ("Liens"), except as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum. Except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Offering Memorandum, there are no outstanding rights (including, without limitation, preemptive rights), warrants or options to acquire, or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock or other equity interest in any of the Antero Entities, or any contract, commitment, agreement, understanding or arrangement of any kind relating to the issuance of any capital stock or interest of any of the Antero Entities, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or any such rights, warrants or options; and the capital stock of the Company conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Offering Memorandum.
- (h) Due Authorization. Each of the Antero Entities has or had, as applicable, full right, power and authority to execute and deliver, as applicable, the Transaction Documents and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder.
- (i) The Common Stock. The outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, have been issued in compliance with applicable securities laws and were not issued in violation of any preemptive or similar rights. The Underlying Securities initially issuable upon conversion of the Notes (assuming, for these purposes, that (x) all the Notes are converted by a single holder thereof; and (y) such conversion is settled solely by the delivery of shares of Common Stock at the Initial Maximum Conversion Rate (as defined below)) have been duly authorized, and, when such Underlying Securities are issued and delivered upon conversion in accordance with the Indenture, such shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and free from preemptive rights under the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, the Delaware General Corporation Law or any agreement to which any of the Antero Entities is a party. "Initial Maximum Conversion Rate" means the initial "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) plus the initial maximum increase thereto in connection with a "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" (as defined in the Indenture).
- (j) The Indenture. The Indenture has been duly authorized by each of the Antero Entities and, when duly executed and delivered, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of each of the Antero Entities enforceable against each of the Antero Entities in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited (A) by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity) relating to enforceability and (B) by public policy, applicable law relating to fiduciary duties and indemnification and an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing (collectively, the "Enforceability Exceptions").

- (k) The Securities and the Guarantees. The Securities have been duly authorized for issuance and sale by the Company pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture and, when duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered as provided in the Indenture and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued and outstanding and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture; and the Guarantees have been duly authorized for issuance by each of the Guarantors pursuant to this Agreement and the Indenture and, when the Securities have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered as provided in the Indenture and paid for as provided herein, will be valid and legally binding obligations of each of the Guarantors, enforceable against each of the Guarantors in accordance with their terms, except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.
 - (1) Purchase Agreement. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Antero Entities.
- (m) Descriptions of the Transaction Documents. Each Transaction Document conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.
- (n) No Violation or Default. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter or bylaws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority; except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such default or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.
- No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by each of the Antero Entities of each of the Transaction Documents to which each is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities (including the Underlying Securities upon conversion thereof and the related Guarantees) and compliance by each of the Antero Entities with the terms thereof, the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Securities as described under "Use of Proceeds" in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property, right or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or bylaws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in any violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, decree, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation or default that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.



- (q) Legal Proceedings. Except as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, suits or proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may be a party or to which any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may be the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, no such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings are threatened or contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or by others.
- (r) *Independent Accountants.* KPMG LLP, which has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, is an independent public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and as required by the Securities Act.
- (s) Reserve Data. The oil and natural gas reserve estimates of the Company and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 contained or incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum are derived from reports that have been audited by DeGolyer and MacNaughton; and such estimates fairly reflect, in all material respects, the oil and natural gas reserves of the Company and its subsidiaries, at the dates indicated therein and are in accordance, in all material respects, with Commission rules and guidelines that are currently in effect for oil and gas producing companies applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered.
- (t) *Independent Petroleum Engineers*. DeGolyer and MacNaughton has represented to the Company that it is, and the Company believes it to be, independent petroleum engineers with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries for the periods set forth in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.
- (u) Title to Real and Personal Property. The Company and its subsidiaries have (A) good and marketable title to all of their interests in their producing oil and gas properties and to all of their material interests in nonproducing oil and gas properties, title investigations having been carried out by the Company and its subsidiaries, in accordance with the general practice in the oil and gas industry, (B) good and indefeasible title to, or valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all other real property owned or leased by them that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, and (C) good and marketable title to, or valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all personal property owned or leased by them that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except (in case of the foregoing clauses (A)-(C)), (i) for Liens that do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries, (ii) as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect or (iii) as otherwise disclosed in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

 (v) Intellectual Property. The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess adequate rights to use all material patents, patent applications, trademarks
service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, copyrights, licenses and know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/o
unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures) necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses, except as would not reasonably be
expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

- (w) No Undisclosed Relationships. No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders or other affiliates of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other hand, that would be required by the Securities Act to be described in a registration statement on Form S-1 to be filed with the Commission and that is not so described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.
- (x) Investment Company Act. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is, and after giving effect to the offer and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds therefrom as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum (i) required to register as an "investment company" or a company "controlled" by an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Investment Company Act") or (ii) required to register as a "business development company" (as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of the Investment Company Act).
- (y) Taxes. Except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect (A) the Company and its subsidiaries have paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes and filed all tax returns required to be paid or filed through the date hereof and (B) there is no tax deficiency that has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets.
- Licenses and Permits. The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, certificates, permits and other authorizations issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign governmental or regulatory authorities ("Permits") that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such Permit or has any reason to believe that any such Permit will not be renewed in the ordinary course, except that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (aa) No Labor Disputes. No labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, in each case except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

- (b b) Compliance With Environmental Laws. Except as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum: (i) the Company and its subsidiaries (x) are and, during the relevant time periods specified in all applicable statutes of limitations, have been in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, requirements, decisions and orders relating to the protection of human health or safety (to the extent such human health or safety protection is related to exposure to hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"), (y) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses, and (z) have not received any written notice of any actual or potential liability under or relating to any Environmental Laws, including for the investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice; (ii) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to the Company or its subsidiaries, except in the case of each of (i) and (ii) above, for any such failure to comply, or failure to receive required permits, licenses or approvals, or cost or liability, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) there are no proceedings that are pending or, to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental authority is also a party, other than such proceedings regarding which it is reasonably believed no monetary sanctions of \$100,000 or more will be imposed.
- (cc) Compliance with ERISA. Except as would not individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), that is maintained, administered or contributed to by the Company or any of its affiliates for employees or former employees of the Company and its affiliates has been maintained in compliance in all material respects with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); (ii) no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any such plan excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; (iii) no such plan is subject to the funding rules of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA; and (iv) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any reasonable expectation of incurring any liabilities under Title IV of ERISA.
- (dd) Disclosure Controls. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain an effective system of disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that is designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company and its subsidiaries in reports that the Company files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive officer(s) and principal financial officer(s), as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure to be made. The Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective in all material respects to perform the functions for which they were established. The Company and its subsidiaries have carried out evaluations of the effectiveness of their disclosure controls and procedures as required by Rule 15d-15(b) of the Exchange Act.
- (ee) Accounting Controls. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as such term is defined in Rule 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act and that have been designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive officer(s) and principal financial officer(s), to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, including, but not limited to, internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (v) interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. As of the date of the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries reviewed or audited by KPMG LLP, there were no material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in the Company's internal controls.

- (ff) Insurance. The Company and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, which insurance is in reasonable amounts and insures against such losses and risks as are reasonably adequate to protect the Company and its subsidiaries and their respective businesses; and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has (i) received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business.
- (gg) Cybersecurity; Data Protection. The Company and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "IT Systems") are adequate for, and operate and perform as necessary for the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries conduct industry-standard scans of its IT Systems to detect and address material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards to maintain and protect their material confidential information and the integrity and security of all IT Systems and sensitive data (including all personal, personally identifiable, confidential or regulated data ("Sensitive Data")) used in connection with their businesses, and there have been no known breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to same, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, and the Company and its subsidiaries have not had a duty to notify any other person, nor any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same. The Company and its subsidiaries have not had a duty to notify any other person, nor any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same. The Company and its subsidiaries are presently in material compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations applicable to the privacy and security of its IT Systems and Sensitive Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Sensitive Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or mod
- (hh) No Unlawful Payments. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of each of the Antero Entities, any director, officer, agent, employee or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintain and enforce, and will continue to maintain and enforce, policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws.

- (ii) Compliance with Money Laundering Laws. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, threatened.
- No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws. Neither the Company, any of its subsidiaries or, to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government, (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC") or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council ("UNSC"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("HMT"), or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Crimea and Syria (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and none of the Antero Entities will directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Securities hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as initial purchaser, underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, to the knowledge of the Antero Entities, the Company and its subsidiaries have not engaged in, are not now engaged in and will not engage in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject o
- (kk) Solvency. On and immediately after the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company and its subsidiaries (after giving effect to the issuance of the Securities and the other transactions related thereto as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum) will be Solvent. As used in this paragraph, the term "Solvent" means, with respect to a particular date, that on such date (i) the present fair market value (or present fair saleable value) of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries are not less than the total amount required to pay the liabilities of the Company and its subsidiaries on their total existing debts and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) as they become absolute and matured; (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries are able to realize upon their assets and pay their debts and other liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments as they mature and become due in the normal course of business; (iii) assuming consummation of the issuance of the Securities as contemplated by this Agreement, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, the Company and its subsidiaries are not incurring debts or liabilities beyond their ability to pay as such debts and liabilities mature; and (iv) the Company and its subsidiaries are not a defendant in any civil action that would result in a judgment that the Company and its subsidiaries are or would become unable to satisfy.

- (ll) No Restrictions on Subsidiaries. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, no subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.
- (mm) No Broker's Fees. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against any of them or any Initial Purchaser for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Securities.
- (nn) Rule 144A Eligibility. On the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Securities will not be of the same class as securities listed on a national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Exchange Act or quoted in an automated inter-dealer quotation system; and each of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum, as of its date, contains or will contain all the information that, if requested by a prospective purchaser of the Securities, would be required to be provided to such prospective purchaser pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.
- (00) No Integration. The Company has not, directly or through any agent, sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act), that is or will be integrated with the offering and sale of the Securities in a manner that would require registration of the Securities under the Securities Act, the rules and regulations thereunder or the interpretations thereof by the Commission.
- (pp) No General Solicitation or Directed Selling Efforts. None of the Company or any of its affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which no representation is made) has solicited offers for, or offered or sold, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.
- (qq) Securities Law Exemptions. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchasers contained in Section 1(b) and their compliance with their agreements set forth therein, it is not necessary, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers and the offer, resale and delivery of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, to register the Securities under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act.
- (rr) No Stabilization. None of the Antero Entities has taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Securities.
- (ss) Statistical and Market-Related Data. Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical and market-related data included or incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.
- (tt) Sarbanes-Oxley. There has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith applicable to the Company, including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications.

- (uu) No Changes in Internal Controls. Since the date of the most recent balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries reviewed or audited by KPMG LLP, (i) the Antero Entities have not been advised of or become aware of (A) any significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls that would adversely affect the ability of the Antero Entities to record, process, summarize and report financial data, or any material weaknesses in internal controls, and (B) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the internal controls of the Antero Entities; and (ii) there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that would significantly affect internal controls.
- (vv) Critical Accounting Policies. The sections entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" set forth or incorporated by reference in the most recent Preliminary Offering Memorandum accurately and fully describes (i) the accounting policies that the Company believes are the most important in the portrayal of the Company's financial condition and results of operations and that require management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments ("Critical Accounting Policies"); (ii) the judgments and uncertainties affecting the application of Critical Accounting Policies; and (iii) the likelihood that materially different amounts would be reported under different conditions or using different assumptions and an explanation thereof.
- (ww) Summaries of Law. The statements made or incorporated by reference in the most recent Preliminary Offering Memorandum under the captions "Business and Properties—Regulation of the Oil and Natural Gas Industry"; "Business and Properties—Regulation of Environmental and Occupational Safety and Health Matters"; "Legal Proceedings"; "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence"; "Description of Notes"; and "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," insofar as they purport to constitute summaries of the terms of statutes, rules or regulations, legal or governmental proceedings or contracts and other documents, constitute accurate summaries of the terms of such statutes, rules and regulations, legal and governmental proceedings and contracts and other documents in all material respects.
 - (xx) Rule 144(i)(1). The Company is not an issuer of the type described in Rule 144(i)(1).

Any certificate signed by any officer of an Antero Entity and delivered to the Representative or counsel for the Initial Purchasers in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby shall be deemed a representation and warranty by such Antero Entity, as to matters covered thereby, to each Initial Purchaser.

- 4. Further Agreements of the Antero Entities. Each of the Antero Entities jointly and severally covenants and agrees with each Initial Purchaser that:
- (a) Delivery of Copies. The Company will deliver, without charge, to the Initial Purchasers as many copies of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication and the Offering Memorandum (including all amendments and supplements thereto) as the Representative may reasonably request.

- (b) Offering Memorandum, Amendments or Supplements. Before finalizing the Offering Memorandum or making or distributing any amendment or supplement to any of the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum or filing with the Commission any document that will be incorporated by reference therein, the Company will furnish to the Representative and counsel for the Initial Purchasers a copy of the proposed Offering Memorandum or such amendment or supplement or document to be incorporated by reference therein for review, and will not distribute any such proposed Offering Memorandum, amendment or supplement or file any such document with the Commission to which the Representative reasonably objects.
- (c) Additional Written Communications. Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving or referring to any Issuer Written Communication, the Antero Entities will furnish to the Representative and counsel for the Initial Purchasers a copy of such written communication for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve or refer to any such written communication to which the Representative reasonably objects.
- Notice to the Representative. The Company will advise the Representative promptly, and confirm such advice in writing, (i) of the issuance by any governmental or regulatory authority of any order preventing or suspending the use of any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose; (ii) of the occurrence of any event at any time prior to the completion of the initial offering of the Securities as a result of which any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when such Time of Sale Information, Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (iii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order preventing or suspending the use of any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum or suspending any such qualification of the Securities and, if any such order is issued, will obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.
- (e) Time of Sale Information. If at any time prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, (i) any event shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which any of the Time of Sale Information as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement any of the Time of Sale Information to comply with law, the Company will immediately notify the Initial Purchasers thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (b) above, furnish to the Initial Purchasers such amendments or supplements to any of the Time of Sale Information (or any document to be filed with the Commission and incorporated by reference therein) as may be necessary so that the statements in any of the Time of Sale Information as so amended or supplemented (including such documents to be incorporated by reference therein) will not, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading or so that any of the Time of Sale Information will comply with law.
- Ongoing Compliance of the Offering Memorandum. If at any time prior to the completion of the initial offering of the Securities (i) any event shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Offering Memorandum as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Offering Memorandum to comply with law, the Company will as soon as practicable notify the Initial Purchasers thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (b) above, furnish to the Initial Purchasers such amendments or supplements to the Offering Memorandum (or any document to be filed with the Commission and incorporated by reference therein) as may be necessary so that the statements in the Offering Memorandum as so amended or supplemented (including such document to be incorporated by reference therein) will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Offering Memorandum will comply with law.

- (g) Blue Sky Compliance. The Company will qualify the Securities for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the offering and resale of the Securities; provided that neither the Company nor any of the Guarantors shall be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation, limited partnership, limited liability company or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.
- (which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of the Representative), (i) directly or indirectly, sell, offer, dispose, contract or grant any option to sell, pledge, lend, transfer or establish an open "put equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1 under the Exchange Act, or otherwise dispose of or transfer, or announce the offering of, or file any registration statement under the Securities Act (other than any registration statement on Form S-8) relating to, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, or publicly disclose the intention to undertake any of the foregoing (other than as contemplated by this Agreement), or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, other than the Securities to be sold hereunder and any shares of Common Stock of the Company issued upon the exercise of options granted under existing employee stock option plans; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit the Company and its subsidiaries from (A) effecting the transactions contemplated hereby and issuing any Underlying Securities upon conversion of the Notes, (B) issuing Common Stock, options to purchase Common Stock or restricted stock units, performance units or other equity-based award, or issuing Common Stock upon exercise of options under any employee benefit plan, qualified stock option plan, stock bonus plan or other stock plan, employee compensation plan or arrangement, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes the Antero Resources Corporation 2020 Long-Term Incentive Plan (subject to any future increases in the number of shares of Common Stock reserved under any such plan or arrangement effected in accordance with the terms thereof), (C) is
- (i) Use of Proceeds. The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum under the heading "Use of Proceeds."
- (j) Supplying Information. While the Securities remain outstanding and are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, each of the Antero Entities will, during any period in which the Company is not subject to and in compliance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, furnish to holders of the Securities and prospective purchasers of the Securities designated by such holders, upon the request of such holders or such prospective purchasers, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

- (k) Underlying Securities. The Company will reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive rights, the maximum number (assuming, for these purposes, that all the Notes are converted by a single holder, pursuant to physical settlement, and that the maximum "make-whole" increase to the conversion rate set forth in the Indenture applies) of Underlying Securities issuable upon conversion of the Notes (such maximum number, the "Conversion Shares").
 - (I) DTC. The Company will assist the Initial Purchasers in arranging for the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.
- (m) No Resales by the Company. The Company will not, and will not permit any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to, resell any of the Securities that have been acquired by any of them, except for Securities purchased by the Company or any of its affiliates and resold in a transaction registered under the Securities Act.
- (n) No Integration. Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D) will, directly or through any agent, sell, offer for sale, solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act), that is or will be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require registration of the Securities under the Securities Act.
- (o) No General Solicitation or Directed Selling Efforts. None of the Company or any of its affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which no covenant is given) will solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D without the prior written consent of the Representative or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.
- (p) No Stabilization. Neither the Company nor any Guarantor will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Securities.
- (q) Legended Securities. Each certificate for a Security will bear the legend contained in the "Transfer Restrictions" section in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum for the time period and upon other terms stated in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Indenture.
- (r) Waiver. The Representative, on behalf of the several Initial Purchasers may, in its sole discretion, waive in writing the performance by the Company or any Guarantor of any one or more of the foregoing covenants or extend the time for their performance.
- 5. Certain Agreements of the Initial Purchasers. Each Initial Purchaser hereby represents and agrees that it has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to, or participate in the planning for use of, any written communication that constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities other than (i) the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum, (ii) a written communication that contains either (A) no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) or (B) "issuer information" that was included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum, (iii) any written communication listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 4(c) above (including any electronic road show), (iv) any written communication prepared by such Initial Purchaser and approved by the Company in advance in writing or (v) any written communication relating to or that contains the terms of the Securities and/or other information that was included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum.

- 6 . <u>Conditions of Initial Purchasers' Obligations</u>. The obligation of each Initial Purchaser to purchase the Firm Securities on the Closing Date or the Option Securities on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by each of the Antero Entities of their respective covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:
- (a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Antero Entities contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of the Company, the Guarantors and their respective officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.
- (b) No Downgrade. Subsequent to the earlier of (A) the Time of Sale and (B) the execution and delivery of this Agreement, (i) no downgrading shall have occurred in the rating accorded the Securities or any other debt securities or preferred stock issued or guaranteed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined under Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act; and (ii) no such organization shall have publicly announced that it has under surveillance or review, or has changed its outlook with respect to, its rating of the Securities or of any other debt securities or preferred stock issued or guaranteed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (other than an announcement with positive implications of a possible upgrading).
- (c) No Material Adverse Change. No event or condition of a type described in Section 3(e) hereof shall have occurred or shall exist, which event or condition is not described in each of the Time of Sale Information (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Offering Memorandum (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto), the effect of which, in the judgment of the Representative, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Securities on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.
- (d) Officer's Certificate. The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate of an executive officer of the Company and of each Guarantor who has specific knowledge of the Company's or such Guarantor's financial matters and is satisfactory to the Representative confirming that such officer has reviewed the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum and, to the knowledge of such officer, (i) the representations and warranties of the Antero Entities in this Agreement are true and correct and that the Antero Entities have complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on their part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and (ii) confirmation to the effect set forth in paragraphs (b) and (c) above.
- (e) NYSE Listing. A number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Shares shall have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"), subject only to notice of conversion of the Underlying Securities by the Company to the NYSE at the applicable time.
- (f) Lock-up Agreements. The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto and executed by the persons listed in Schedule 4 hereto relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Common Stock or certain other securities, delivered to the Initial Purchasers on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.
- (g) Comfort Letters. On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, KPMG LLP shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Initial Purchasers, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum; provided that the letter delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall use a "cut-off" date no more than three business days prior to such date.

(h)	Opinion of Counsel for the Antero Entities. Vinson & Elkins L.L.P., counsel for the Antero Entities, shall have furnished to the Representative, at
the request of the Company	their written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Initial Purchasers, in form
and substance reasonably sa	tisfactory to the Representative, to the effect set forth in Annex C hereto.

- (i) Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Initial Purchasers. The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion and 10b-5 statement of Latham & Watkins LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, with respect to such matters as the Representative may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.
- (j) Reserve Letters. On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, DeGolyer and MacNaughton shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, a reserve report confirmation letter, dated the respective date of delivery thereof and addressed to the Initial Purchasers, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in such letters to underwriters with respect to the reserve and other operational information contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.
- (k) No Legal Impediment to Issuance. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities or the issuance of the Guarantees; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities or the issuance of the Guarantees.
 - (l) DTC. The Securities shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.
- (m) Indenture and Securities. The Indenture shall have been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Company, each of the Guarantors and the Trustee, and the Global Note shall have been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of the Company and duly authenticated by the Trustee.
- (n) Additional Documents. On or prior to the Closing Date and the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Antero Entities shall have furnished to the Representative such further certificates and documents as the Representative may reasonably request.
 - (o) No Default Under Indenture. No event that would be a "Default" or "Event of Default" under the Indenture exists.

(p) Adjustments. No event has occurred that would, if the Securities were outstanding, require an adjustment to the conversion rate for the Securities pursuant to the Indenture.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Initial Purchasers.

7. <u>Indemnification and Contribution</u>.

- Purchaser, its affiliates, selling agents, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Initial Purchaser within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show") or the Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto) or any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representative expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in subsection (b) below.
- Entities, each of their respective directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls any of the Antero Entities within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representative expressly for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show or the Offering Memorandum (or any amendment or supplement thereto), it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the following: the third paragraph under the caption "Plan of Distribution—New Issue of Notes" and under the statements under the caption "Plan of Distribution—Price Stabilization and Short Positions; Repurchase of Common Stock" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

- Notice and Procedures. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought (c) or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a) or (b) above, such person (the "Indemnified Person") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the "Indemnifying Person") in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under paragraph (a) or (b) above except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under paragraph (a) or (b) above. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not, without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section 7 that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such proceeding and shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying Person has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceeding in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Any such separate firm for any Initial Purchaser, its affiliates, selling agents, directors and officers and any control persons of such Initial Purchaser shall be designated in writing by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and any such separate firm for the Antero Entities, their respective directors and officers and any control persons of the Antero Entities shall be designated in writing by the Company. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.
- Contribution. If the indemnification provided for in paragraph (a) or (b) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Antero Entities on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Antero Entities on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Antero Entities on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (before deducting expenses) received by the Company from the sale of the Securities and the total discounts and commissions received by the Initial Purchasers in connection therewith, as provided in this Agreement, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Securities. The relative fault of the Antero Entities on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or any Guarantor or by the Initial Purchasers and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct

- Limitation on Liability. The Company, the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 7 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Initial Purchasers were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (d) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7, in no event shall an Initial Purchaser be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total discounts and commissions received by such Initial Purchaser with respect to the offering of the Securities exceeds the amount of any damages that such Initial Purchaser has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Initial Purchasers' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 7 are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.
- (f) Non-Exclusive Remedies. The remedies provided for in this Section 7 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.
- 8 . Termination. This Agreement may be terminated in the absolute discretion of the Representative, by notice to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and on or prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option Securities, prior to the Additional Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on or by any of the NYSE or the over-the-counter market; (ii) trading of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Antero Entities shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by federal or New York State authorities; or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, that, in the judgment of the Representative, is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Securities on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

9. <u>Defaulting Initial Purchaser.</u>

If, on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any Initial Purchaser defaults on its obligation to purchase the Securities that it has agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Securities by other persons satisfactory to the Company on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Initial Purchaser, the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers do not arrange for the purchase of such Securities, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers to purchase such Securities on such terms. If other persons become obligated or agree to purchase the Securities of a defaulting Initial Purchaser, either the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers or the Company may postpone the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, for up to five full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Initial Purchasers may be necessary in the Time of Sale Information, the Offering Memorandum or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Initial Purchaser" includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires, any person not listed in Schedule 1 hereto that, pursuant to this Section 9, purchases Securities that a defaulting Initial Purchaser agreed but failed to purchase.

- (b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Securities of a defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers by the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate principal amount of Securities that remains unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate principal amount of all the Securities to be purchased on such date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Initial Purchaser to purchase the principal amount of Securities that such Initial Purchaser agreed to purchase hereunder on such date plus such Initial Purchaser's pro rata share (based on the principal amount of Securities that such Initial Purchaser agreed to purchase hereunder on such date) of the Securities of such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers for which such arrangements have not been made.
- (c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Securities of a defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers by the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate principal amount of Securities that remains unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate principal amount of all the Securities to be purchased on such date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement or, with respect to any Additional Closing Date, the obligation of the Initial Purchasers to purchase Securities on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9 shall be without liability on the part of the Company or the Guarantors, except that each of the Antero Entities will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Section 10 hereof and except that the provisions of Section 7 hereof shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.
- (d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Initial Purchaser of any liability it may have to the Antero Entities or any non-defaulting Initial Purchaser for damages caused by its default.

10. Payment of Expenses.

Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, each of the Antero Entities jointly and severally agree to pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of their respective obligations hereunder, including without limitation, (i) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers, including any transfer or other similar taxes payable in that connection; (ii) the costs incident to the preparation and printing of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication and the Offering Memorandum (including any amendment or supplement thereto) and the distribution thereof; (iii) the costs of reproducing and distributing each of the Transaction Documents; (iv) the fees and expenses of the Company's and the Guarantors' counsel, independent accountants and independent reserve engineers; (v) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration or qualification and determination of eligibility for investment of the Securities under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative may designate and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum (including the related fees and expenses of counsel for the Initial Purchasers); (vi) any fees charged by rating agencies for rating the Securities; (vii) the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any paying agent (including related fees and expenses of any counsel to such parties); (viii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with the approval of the Securities for book-entry transfer by DTC; (ix) all expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors; and (x) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Underlying Securities on the NYSE.

- (b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 8(ii), (ii) the Company for any reason fails to tender the Securities for delivery to the Initial Purchasers or (iii) the Initial Purchasers decline to purchase the Securities for any other reason permitted under this Agreement, each of the Antero Entities jointly and severally agree to reimburse the Initial Purchasers for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Initial Purchasers in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby.
- 11. <u>Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement.</u> This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and any controlling persons referred to herein, and the affiliates, officers and directors of each Initial Purchaser referred to in Section 7 hereof. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein. No purchaser of Securities from any Initial Purchaser shall be deemed to be a successor merely by reason of such purchase.
- 1 2 . <u>Survival</u>. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company, the Guarantors and the Initial Purchasers contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of the Company, the Guarantors or the Initial Purchasers pursuant to this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Securities and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of this Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Company, the Guarantors or the Initial Purchasers.
- 1 3 . Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term "affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term "business day" means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; (c) the term "subsidiary" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; and (d) the term "written communication" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.
- 1 4. <u>Compliance with USA Patriot Act</u>. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Initial Purchasers are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Initial Purchasers to properly identify their respective clients.

Miscellaneous.

- (a) Authority of the Representative. Any action by the Initial Purchasers hereunder may be taken by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC on behalf of the Initial Purchasers, and any such action taken by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC shall be binding upon the Initial Purchasers.
- Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Initial Purchasers shall be given to the Representative c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179 (fax: (917) 456-3534); Attention: Catherine O'Donnell, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to: Ryan J. Maierson, Esq., Latham & Watkins LLP, 811 Main Street, Suite 3700, Houston, Texas 77002 (fax: (713) 546-5401). Notices to the Antero Entities shall be given to them at 1615 Wynkoop Street, Denver, Colorado 80202, (fax: (303) 357-7299); Attention: Glen C. Warren, Jr., with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to: Vinson & Elkins L.L.P., c/o Douglas E. McWilliams, 1001 Fannin Street, Suite 2500, Houston, TX 77002-6760, (fax: (713) 615-5725).

(c)	Governing Law. This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by an
construed in accordance with the	he laws of the State of New York.

- (d) Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- (e) Amendments or Waivers. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.
- (f) Headings. The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.
 - (g) Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.
- (i) In the event that any Initial Purchaser that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Initial Purchaser of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.
- (ii) In the event that any Initial Purchaser that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Initial Purchaser becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Initial Purchaser are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 15(g):

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

- (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);
- (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or
- (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

[Signature Pages Follow]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

By /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

Guarantors:

ANTERO MINERALS LLC

By /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

ANTERO SUBSIDIARY HOLDINGS LLC

By /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

MONROE PIPELINE LLC

By /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

MU MARKETING LLC

By /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

Confirmed and accepted as of the date first above written.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

For itself and on behalf of the several Initial Purchasers listed in Schedule 1 hereto.

By: J.P. Morgan Securities LLC

By /s/ Ranga Kanthadai Ranga Kanthadai, Vice President Authorized Signatory

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION,

THE GUARANTOR PARTIES HERETO

and

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of August 21, 2020

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		rage
Article 1. Definition	s; Rules of Construction	
Section 1.01.	Definitions	
Section 1.02.	Other Definitions	13
Section 1.03.	Rules of Construction	14
Article 2. The Notes		14
Section 2.01.	Form, Dating and Denominations	14
Section 2.02.	Execution, Authentication and Delivery	1:
Section 2.03.	Initial Notes and Additional Notes	10
Section 2.04.	Method of Payment	10
Section 2.05. Section 2.06.	Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent	1′
Section 2.06. Section 2.07.	Paying Agent and Conversion Agent to Hold Property in Trust	18 18
Section 2.07.	Holder Lists	19
Section 2.09.	Legends	19
Section 2.10.	Transfers and Exchanges; Certain Transfer Restrictions	20
Section 2.11.	Exchange and Cancellation of Notes to Be Converted, Redeemed or Repurchased Pursuant to a Fundamental Change	24
Section 2.12.	Removal of Transfer Restrictions	2:
Section 2.13.	Replacement Notes	20
Section 2.14.	Registered Holders; Certain Rights with Respect to Global Notes	20
Section 2.15.	Cancellation	20
Section 2.16.	Notes Held by the Company or its Affiliates	20
Section 2.17.	Temporary Notes	2′
Section 2.18. Section 2.19.	Outstanding Notes Repurchases by the Company	2′
Section 2.19.	CUSIP and ISIN Numbers	28 28
Article 3. Covenants		28
Section 3.01.	Payment on Notes	28
Section 3.02.	Exchange Act Reports	28
Section 3.03.	Rule 144A Information	29
Section 3.04.	Additional Interest	29
Section 3.05.	Compliance and Default Certificates	30
Section 3.06.	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	3
Section 3.07.	Acquisition of Notes by the Company and its Affiliates	3
Article 4. Repurchas	e and Redemption	3
Section 4.01.	No Sinking Fund	3
Section 4.02.	Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change	3
Section 4.03.	Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes	3:

Article 5. Conversion		38
Section 5.01.	Right to Convert	38
Section 5.02.	Conversion Procedures	42
Section 5.03.	Settlement upon Conversion	44
Section 5.04.	Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion	47
Section 5.05.	Adjustments to the Conversion Rate	48
Section 5.06.	Voluntary Adjustments	58
Section 5.07.	Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change	59
Section 5.08.	Exchange in Lieu of Conversion	60
Section 5.09.	Effect of Common Stock Change Event	60
Section 5.10.	Trustee and Conversion Agent Disclaimer	62
Article 6. Successors		63
Section 6.01.	When the Company May Merge, Etc.	63
Section 6.02.	Successor Corporation Substituted	63
Article 7. Defaults an	d Remedies	63
Section 7.01.	Events of Default.	63
Section 7.02.	Acceleration.	65
Section 7.03.	Sole Remedy for a Failure to Report	66
Section 7.04.	Other Remedies	67
Section 7.05.	Waiver of Past Defaults	67
Section 7.06.	Control by Majority	68
Section 7.07.	Limitation on Suits	68
Section 7.08.	Absolute Right of Holders to Institute Suit for the Enforcement of the Right to Receive Payment and Conversion Consideration	68
Section 7.09.	Collection Suit by Trustee	69
Section 7.10.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	69
Section 7.11.	Priorities	69
Section 7.12.	Undertaking for Costs	70
Article 8. Amendmer	nts, Supplements and Waivers	70
Section 8.01.	Without the Consent of Holders	70
Section 8.02.	With the Consent of Holders	71
Section 8.03.	Notice of Amendments, Supplements and Waivers	72
Section 8.04.	Revocation, Effect and Solicitation of Consents; Special Record Dates; Etc.	72
Section 8.05.	Notations and Exchanges	73
Section 8.06.	Trustee to Execute Supplemental Indentures	73
Article 9. Guarantees		73
Section 9.01.	Guarantees	73
Section 9.02.	Limitation on Guarantor Liability	75
Section 9.03.	Execution and Delivery of Guarantee	75

Section 9.04.	When Guarantors May Merge, Etc.	75
Section 9.05.	Future Guarantors	76
Section 9.06. Section 9.07.	Application of Certain Provisions to the Guarantors Release of Guarantors	76 76
Article 10. Satisfacti	ion and Discharge	77
S 10.01	Tomain stirm of Commence 2 - Oblications	77
Section 10.01. Section 10.02.	Termination of Company's Obligations Repayment to Company	77
Section 10.02.	Reinstatement	77 78
Article 11. Trustee		78
Section 11.01.	Duties of the Trustee	75
Section 11.01. Section 11.02.	Rights of the Trustee	78 79
Section 11.02.	Individual Rights of the Trustee	80
Section 11.03.	Trustee's Disclaimer	80
Section 11.04.	Notice of Defaults	81
Section 11.05.	Compensation and Indemnity	83
Section 11.00.	Replacement of the Trustee	82
	Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.	82
Section 11.08. Section 11.09.	Eligibility; Disqualification	83
Article 12. Miscellar		83
Section 12.01.	Notices.	83
Section 12.02.	Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel as to Conditions Precedent	84
Section 12.03.	Statements Required in Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel	85
Section 12.04.	Rules by the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent	85
Section 12.05.	No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders	85
Section 12.06.	Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial	85
Section 12.07.	Submission to Jurisdiction	86
Section 12.08.	No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements	86
Section 12.09.	Successors	86
Section 12.10.	Force Majeure	86
Section 12.11.	U.S.A. PATRIOT Act	86
Section 12.11.	Calculations	87
Section 12.12.	Severability	87
Section 12.14.	Counterparts	87
Section 12.15.	Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.	87
Section 12.16.	Withholding Taxes	85
Exhibits		
Exhibit A: Form of No	ote	A-1
Exhibit B-1: Form of	B1-	
Exhibit B-2: Form of	B2-1	

INDENTURE, dated as of August 21, 2020, among Antero Resources Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as issuer (the 'Company'), the Guarantors (as defined herein) party hereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

Each party to this Indenture (as defined below) agrees as follows for the benefit of the other party and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders (as defined below) of the Company's 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Notes").

Article 1. DEFINITIONS; RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Section 1.01. Definitions.

- "Additional Interest" means any interest that accrues on any Note pursuant toSection 3.04.
- "Affiliate" has the meaning set forth in Rule 144 as in effect on the Issue Date.
- "Authorized Denomination" means, with respect to a Note, a principal amount thereof equal to \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof.
- "Bankruptey Law" means Title 11, United States Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. law for the relief of debtors.
- "Bid Solicitation Agent" means the Person who is required to obtain bids for the Trading Price in accordance with Section 5.01(C)(i)(2) and the definition of "Trading Price." The initial Bid Solicitation Agent on the Issue Date will be the Company; provided, however, that the Company may appoint any other Person (including any of the Company's Subsidiaries) to be the Bid Solicitation Agent at any time after the Issue Date without prior notice.
 - "Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.
- "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.
- "Capital Stock" of any Person means any and all shares of, interests in, rights to purchase, warrants or options for, participations in, or other equivalents of, in each case however designated, the equity of such Person, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.
 - "Close of Business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.
 - "Common Stock" means the common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of the Company, subject to Section 5.09.
 - "Company" means the Person named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture and, subject to Article 6, its successors and assigns.

- "Company Order" means a written request or order signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers and delivered to the Trustee.
- "Conversion Date" means, with respect to a Note, the first Business Day on which the requirements set forth in Section 5.02(A) to convert such Note are satisfied, subject to Section 5.03(C).
 - "Conversion Price" means, as of any time, an amount equal to (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) divided by (B) the Conversion Rate in effect at such time.
- "Conversion Rate" initially means 230.2026 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes; provided, however, that the Conversion Rate is subject to adjustment pursuant to Article 5; provided, further, that whenever this Indenture refers to the Conversion Rate as of a particular date without setting forth a particular time on such date, such reference will be deemed to be to the Conversion Rate immediately after the Close of Business on such date.
 - "Conversion Share" means any share of Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of any Note.
- "Corporate Trust Office" means the principal office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business will be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 1 Independent Drive, Suite 620, Jacksonville, Florida 32202, Attention: Corporate Trust Services, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).
- "Daily Cash Amount" means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, the lesser of (A) the applicable Daily Maximum Cash Amount; and (B) the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day.
- "Daily Conversion Value" means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, one-fortieth (1/40th) of the product of (A) the Conversion Rate on such VWAP Trading Day; and (B) the Daily VWAP per share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day.
- "Daily Maximum Cash Amount" means, with respect to the conversion of any Note, the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the Specified Dollar Amount applicable to such conversion by (B) forty (40).
- "Daily Share Amount" means, with respect to any VWAP Trading Day, the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the excess, if any, of the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day over the applicable Daily Maximum Cash Amount by (B) the Daily VWAP for such VWAP Trading Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Daily Share Amount will be zero for such VWAP Trading Day if such Daily Conversion Value does not exceed such Daily Maximum Cash Amount.

- "Daily VWAP" means, for any VWAP Trading Day, the per share volume-weighted average price of the Common Stock as displayed under the heading "Bloomberg VWAP" on Bloomberg page "AR <EQUITY> AQR" (or, if such page is not available, its equivalent successor page) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or, if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day, determined, using a volume-weighted average price method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers). The Daily VWAP will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session.
- "De-Legending Deadline Date" means, with respect to any Note, the fifteenth (15th) day after the Free Trade Date of such Note; provided, however, that if such fifteenth (15th) day is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then the De-Legending Deadline Date for such Note will instead be the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date.
 - "Default" means any event that is (or, after notice, passage of time or both, would be) an Event of Default.
- "Default Settlement Method" means Combination Settlement with a Specified Dollar Amount of \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes; provided, however, that the Company may, from time to time, change the Default Settlement Method by sending notice of the new Default Settlement Method to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent.
 - "Depositary" means The Depository Trust Company or its successor.
 - "Depositary Participant" means any member of, or participant in, the Depositary.
- "Depositary Procedures" means, with respect to any conversion, transfer, exchange or transaction involving a Global Note or any beneficial interest therein, the rules and procedures of the Depositary applicable to such conversion, transfer, exchange or transaction.
- "Ex-Dividend Date" means, with respect to an issuance, dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, the first date on which shares of Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such issuance, dividend or distribution (including pursuant to due bills or similar arrangements required by the relevant stock exchange). For the avoidance of doubt, any alternative trading convention on the applicable exchange or market in respect of the Common Stock under a separate ticker symbol or CUSIP number will not be considered "regular way" for this purpose.
 - "Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- "Exempted Fundamental Change" means any Fundamental Change with respect to which, in accordance with Section 4.02(I), the Company does not offer to repurchase any Notes.

"Existing Senior Notes" means each of the Company's 5.375% Senior Notes due 2021, 5.125% Senior Notes due 2022, 5.625% Senior Notes due 2023 and 5.00% Senior Notes due 2025, in each case that are issued and outstanding on the Issue Date.

"Free Trade Date" means, with respect to any Note, the date that is one (1) year after the Last Original Issue Date of such Note.

"Freely Tradable" means, with respect to any Note, that such Note would be eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred pursuant to Rule 144 or otherwise if held by a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company, and that has not been an Affiliate of the Company during the immediately preceding three (3) months, without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice under the Securities Act (except that, during the six (6) month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six (6) months after the Last Original Issue Date of such Note, any such requirement as to the availability of current public information will be disregarded if the same is satisfied at that time); provided, however, that from and after the Free Trade Date of such Note, such Note will not be "Freely Tradable" unless such Note (x) is not identified by a "restricted" CUSIP or ISIN number; and (y) is not represented by any certificate that bears the Restricted Note Legend. For the avoidance of doubt, whether a Note is deemed to be identified by a "restricted" CUSIP or ISIN number or to bear the Restricted Note Legend is subject to Section 2.12.

"Fundamental Change" means any of the following events:

- (A) a "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company or its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, or their respective employee benefit plans, files any report with the SEC indicating that such person or group has become the direct or indirect "beneficial owner" (as defined below) of shares of the Common Stock representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the Common Stock;
- (B) the consummation of (i) any sale, lease or other transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person, other than solely to one or more of the Company's Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; or (ii) any transaction or series of related transactions in connection with which (whether by means of merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, reclassification, recapitalization, acquisition, liquidation or otherwise) all or substantially all of the Common Stock is exchanged for, converted into, acquired for, or constitutes solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property; provided, however, that any merger, consolidation, share exchange or combination of the Company pursuant to which the Persons that directly or indirectly "beneficially owned" (as defined below) all classes of the Company's common equity immediately before such transaction directly or indirectly or indirectly or immediately after such transaction, more than fifty percent (50%) of all classes of common equity of the surviving, continuing or acquiring company or other transferee, as applicable, or the parent thereof, in substantially the same proportions vis-à-vis each other as immediately before such transaction will be deemed not to be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (B);
 - (C) the Company's stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(D) the Common Stock ceases to be listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market or The NASDAQ Global Select Market (or any of their respective successors);

provided, however, that a transaction or event described in clause (A) or (B) above will not constitute a Fundamental Change if at least ninety percent (90%) of the consideration received or to be received by the holders of the Common Stock (excluding cash payments for fractional shares or pursuant to dissenters rights), in connection with such transaction or event, consists of shares of common stock listed (or depositary receipts representing shares of common stock, which depositary receipts are listed) on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market or The NASDAQ Global Select Market (or any of their respective successors), or that will be so listed when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or event, and such transaction or event constitutes a Common Stock Change Event whose Reference Property consists of such consideration.

For the purposes of this definition, (x) any transaction or event described in bothclause (A) and in clause (B)(i) or (ii) above (without regard to the proviso inclause (B)) will be deemed to occur solely pursuant toclause (B) above (subject to such proviso); and (y) whether a Person is a 'beneficial owner,' whether shares are 'beneficially owned,' and percentage beneficial ownership will be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, but without regard to paragraph (d)(1) of such Rule.

"Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" means the date fixed for the repurchase of any Notes by the Company pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.

"Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" means a notice (including a notice substantially in the form of the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" set forth in Exhibit A) containing the information, or otherwise complying with the requirements, set forth in Section 4.02(F)(i) and Section 4.02(F)(ii).

"Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" means the cash price payable by the Company to repurchase any Note upon its Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, calculated pursuant to Section 4.02(D).

"Global Note" means a Note that is represented by a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee, and deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depositary.

"Global Note Legend" means a legend substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit B-2.

"Guarantee" means the guarantee by each Guarantor of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to Article 9.

"Guarantor" means each Person that executes this Indenture as a Guarantor and each other Person that becomes a Guarantor by executing an amended or supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.01(B) and Section 9.03 and, subject to Section 9.04, its successors and assigns of the foregoing.

"Holder" means a person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar's books.

"Indenture" means this Indenture, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Initial Purchasers" means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, RBC Capital Markets, LLC, BMO Capital Markets Corp., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Credit Agricole Securities (USA) Inc., SMBC Nikko Securities America, Inc., ABN AMRO Securities (USA) LLC, ING Financial Markets LLC, DNB Markets, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Comerica Securities, Inc., PNC Capital Markets LLC, Capital One Securities, Inc., BofA Securities, Inc., Scotia Capital (USA) Inc., TD Securities (USA) LLC, CIBC World Markets Corp. and BBVA Securities Inc.

"Interest Payment Date" means, with respect to a Note, each March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on March 1, 2021 (or commencing on such other date specified in the certificate representing such Note). For the avoidance of doubt, the Maturity Date is an Interest Payment Date.

"Issue Date" means August 21, 2020.

"Last Original Issue Date" means (A) with respect to any Notes issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, the Issue Date; and (B) with respect to any Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.03(B), and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, either (i) the later of (x) the date such Notes are originally issued and (y) the last date any Notes are originally issued as part of the same offering pursuant to the exercise of an option granted to the initial purchaser(s) of such Notes to purchase additional Notes; or (ii) such other date as is specified in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee before the original issuance of such Notes.

"Last Reported Sale Price" of the Common Stock for any Trading Day means the closing sale price per share (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the last bid price and the last ask price per share or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid prices and the average last ask prices per share) of Common Stock on such Trading Day as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed. If the Common Stock is not listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the last quoted bid price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day in the over-the-counter market as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted on such Trading Day, then the Last Reported Sale Price will be the average of the mid-point of the last bid price and the last ask price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day from a nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any duty to determine the Last Reported Sale Price.

"Make-Whole Fundamental Change" means (A) a Fundamental Change (determined after giving effect to the proviso immediately after clause (D) of the definition thereof, but without regard to the proviso to clause (B)(ii) of such definition); or (B) the sending of a Redemption Notice pursuant to Section 4.03(F); provided, however, that, subject to Section 4.03(I), the sending of a Redemption Notice will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change only with respect to the Notes called for Redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and not with respect to any other Notes.

"Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period" has the following meaning:

- (A) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause** (A) of the definition thereof, the period from, and including, the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change to, and including, the thirty fifth (35th) Trading Day after such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date (or, if such Make-Whole Fundamental Change also constitutes a Fundamental Change (other than an Exempted Fundamental Change), to, but excluding, the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date); and
- (B) in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to **clause (B)** of the definition thereof, the period from, and including, the Redemption Notice Date for the related Redemption to, and including, the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the related Redemption Date;

provided, however, that if the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note that has been called (or deemed, pursuant to Section 4.03(I), to be called) for Redemption occurs during the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period for both a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (A) of the definition of "Make-Whole Fundamental Change" and a Make-Whole Fundamental Change resulting from such Redemption pursuant to clause (B) of such definition, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 5.07, solely for purposes of such conversion, (x) such Conversion Date will be deemed to occur solely during the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period for the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the earlier Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date; and (y) the Make-Whole Fundamental Change with the later Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date will be deemed not to have occurred.

"Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date" means (A) with respect to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (A) of the definition thereof, the date on which such Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective; and (B) with respect to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (B) of the definition thereof, the applicable Redemption Notice Date.

"Market Disruption Event" means, with respect to any date, the occurrence or existence, during the one-half hour period ending at the scheduled close of trading on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or other market on which the Common Stock is listed for trading or trades, of any material suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock.

- "Maturity Date" means September 1, 2026.
- "Non-Recourse Indebtedness" means indebtedness of any Subsidiary for money borrowed that is unsecured (or secured only by the assets or equity of such Subsidiary or any of such Subsidiary's Subsidiaries) and which is not guaranteed, co-issued or co-borrowed by the Company or any of its other Subsidiaries (other than any of such Subsidiary's Subsidiaries or holding company parent entities (other than the Company) that hold, directly or indirectly, the equity of such Subsidiary and no other material assets), including for the avoidance of doubt, any secured or unsecured guarantees or co-borrowings thereof by such Subsidiary's Subsidiaries or holding company parent entities (other than the Company).
 - "Note Agent" means any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent.
 - "Notes" means the 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 issued by the Company pursuant to this Indenture.
- "Observation Period" means, with respect to any Note to be converted, (A) subject toclause (B) below, if the Conversion Date for such Note occurs before May 1, 2026, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the third (3rd) VWAP Trading Day immediately after such Conversion Date; (B) if such Conversion Date occurs on or after the date the Company has sent a Redemption Notice calling such Note for Redemption pursuant to Section 4.03(F) and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day before the related Redemption Date, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the fortieth (40th) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before such Redemption Date; and (C) subject to clause (B) above, if such Conversion Date occurs on or after May 1, 2026, the forty (40) consecutive VWAP Trading Days beginning on, and including, the forty first (41st) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.
- "Officer" means the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Vice-President of the Company.
 - "Officer's Certificate" means a certificate that is signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers and that meets the requirements of Section 12.03.
 - "Open of Business" means 9:00 a.m., New York City time.
- "Opinion of Counsel" means an opinion, from legal counsel (including an employee of, or counsel to, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that meets the requirements of Section 12.03, subject to customary qualifications and exclusions.
- "Person" or "person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or other agency or political subdivision thereof. Any division or series of a limited liability company, limited partnership or trust will constitute a separate "person" under this Indenture.

- "Physical Note" means a Note (other than a Global Note) that is represented by a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, registered in the name of the Holder of such Note and duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee.
- "Purchase Agreement" means that certain Purchase Agreement, dated August 18, 2020, among the Company, the Guarantors and the representative of the Initial Purchasers.
 - "Redemption" means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to Section 4.03.
 - "Redemption Date" means the date fixed, pursuant to Section 4.03(D), for the settlement of the repurchase of any Notes by the Company pursuant to a Redemption.
- "Redemption Notice Date" means, with respect to a Redemption, the date on which the Company sends the Redemption Notice for such Redemption pursuant to Section 4.03(F).
 - "Redemption Price" means the cash price payable by the Company to redeem any Note upon its Redemption, calculated pursuant toSection 4.03(E).
- "Regular Record Date" has the following meaning with respect to an Interest Payment Date: (A) if such Interest Payment Date occurs on March 1, the immediately preceding February 15; and (B) if such Interest Payment Date occurs on September 1, the immediately preceding August 15.
 - "Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change" means the repurchase of any Note by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02.
- "Responsible Officer" means, when used with respect to the Trustee, (A) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time will be such officers; or (B) to whom a particular corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of, and familiarity with, the particular subject, and, in each case, who will have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.
 - "Restricted Note Legend" means a legend substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit B-1.
- "Restricted Stock Legend" means, with respect to any Conversion Share, a legend substantially to the effect that the offer and sale of such Conversion Share have not been registered under the Securities Act and that such Conversion Share cannot be sold or otherwise transferred except pursuant to a transaction that is registered under the Securities Act or that is exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

- "Rule 144" means Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any successor rule thereto), as the same may be amended from time to time.
- "Rule 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act (or any successor rule thereto), as the same may be amended from time to time.
- "Scheduled Trading Day" means any day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then "Scheduled Trading Day" means a Business Day.
 - "SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
 - "Securities Act" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
 - "Security" means any Note or Conversion Share.
 - "Settlement Method" means Cash Settlement, Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement.
- "Shoe Option" means the Initial Purchasers' option to purchase up to fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) aggregate principal amount of additional Notes as provided for in the Purchase Agreement.
- "Significant Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person that constitutes a "significant subsidiary" (as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) of such Person; provided, however, that, if a Subsidiary meets the criteria of clause (3), but not clause (1) or (2), of the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Rule 1-02(w), then such Subsidiary will be deemed not to be a Significant Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary's income from continuing operations before income taxes, exclusive of amounts attributable to any non-controlling interests, for the last completed fiscal year before the date of determination exceeds thirty million dollars (\$30,000,000).
 - "Special Interest" means any interest that accrues on any Note pursuant to Section 7.03.
- "Specified Dollar Amount" means, with respect to the conversion of a Note to which Combination Settlement applies, the maximum cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of such Note deliverable upon such conversion (excluding cash in lieu of any fractional share of Common Stock).
- "Stock Price" has the following meaning for any Make-Whole Fundamental Change: (A) if the holders of Common Stock receive only cash in consideration for their shares of Common Stock in such Make-Whole Fundamental Change and such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is pursuant to clause (B) of the definition of "Fundamental Change," then the Stock Price is the amount of cash paid per share of Common Stock in such Make-Whole Fundamental Change; and (B) in all other cases, the Stock Price is the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the five (5) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of Voting Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by: (i) such Person, (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

"Trading Day" means any day on which (A) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded; and (B) there is no Market Disruption Event. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then "Trading Day" means a Business Day.

"Trading Price" of the Notes on any Trading Day means the average of the secondary market bid quotations, expressed as a cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent for one million dollars (\$1,000,000) (or such lesser amount as may then be outstanding) in principal amount of Notes at approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on such Trading Day from three (3) nationally recognized independent securities dealers selected by the Company, which may include any of the Initial Purchasers; provided, however, that, if three (3) such bids cannot reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent but two (2) such bids are obtained, then the average of the two (2) bids will be used, and if only one (1) such bid can reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent, then that one (1) bid will be used. If, on any Trading Day, (A) the Bid Solicitation Agent cannot reasonably obtain at least one (1) bid for one million dollars (\$1,000,000) (or such lesser amount as may then be outstanding) in principal amount of Notes from a nationally recognized independent securities dealer; (B) the Company is not acting as the Bid Solicitation Agent and the Company fails to instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids when required; or (C) the Bid Solicitation Agent fails to solicit bids when required, then, in each case, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes on such Trading Day will be deemed to be less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day.

"Transfer-Restricted Security" means any Security that constitutes a "restricted security" (as defined in Rule 144); provided, however, that such Security will cease to be a Transfer-Restricted Security upon the earliest to occur of the following events:

(A) such Security is sold or otherwise transferred to a Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) pursuant to a registration statement that was effective under the Securities Act at the time of such sale or transfer;

- (B) such Security is sold or otherwise transferred to a Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) pursuant to an available exemption (including Rule 144) from the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of, or in a transaction not subject to, the Securities Act and, immediately after such sale or transfer, such Security ceases to constitute a "restricted security" (as defined in Rule 144); and
- (C) such Security is eligible for resale, by a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company and that has not been an Affiliate of the Company during the immediately preceding three (3) months, pursuant to Rule 144 without any limitations thereunder as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice.

The Trustee is under no obligation to determine whether any Security is a Transfer-Restricted Security and may conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate with respect thereto.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

"Trustee" means the Person named as such in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means such successor.

"Voting Stock" of any Person means (A) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock; (B) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock; (C) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or membership interests; and (D) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities exercisable for, exchangeable for or convertible into Voting Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Voting Stock.

"VWAP Market Disruption Event" means, with respect to any date, (A) the failure by the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded, to open for trading during its regular trading session on such date; or (B) the occurrence or existence, for more than one half hour period in the aggregate, of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time before 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date.

"VWAP Trading Day" means a day on which (A) there is no VWAP Market Disruption Event; and (B) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then traded. If the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then "VWAP Trading Day" means a Business Day.

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of a Person means any Subsidiary of such Person all of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) are owned by such Person or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions.

"Additional Shares" 5.07(A) Bashiess Combination Event" 6.01(A) "Cash Settlement" 5.03(A) "Combination Settlement" 5.03(A) "Common Stock Change Event" 5.09(A) "Conversion Agent" 2.06(A) "Conversion Agent" 2.05(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A) (W) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A) (W) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Tusiness Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(O) "Reference Property" 5.03(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5	Term	Defined in Section
"Cash Settlement" 5.03(A) "Combination Settlement" 5.03(A) "Common Stock Change Event" 2.06(A) "Conversion Agent" 5.03(B) "Conversion Agent" 5.03(B) "Conversion Consideration" 5.03(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Befault Interest" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(V) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(V) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(V) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(A) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(A) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Quarantor Business Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Meximement Period" 5.01(C)(O)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.05(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Specified Courts" 1.07 <	"Additional Shares"	5.07(A)
"Combination Settlement" 5.03(A) "Common Stock Change Event" 5.09(A) "Conversion Agent" 2.06(A) "Conversion Consideration" 5.03(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Default Interest" 7.01(A) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(Y) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(Y) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Subsess Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Paying Agent" 5.01(C)(D)(2) "Paying Agent" 5.09(A) "Redemption Notice" 5.09(A) "Redemption Notice" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register " 5.09(A) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(S)(C) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(S)(C) "Successor Corpora	"Business Combination Event"	6.01(A)
"Common Stock Change Event" 5.09(A) "Conversion Agent" 2.06(A) "Conversion Consideration" 5.03(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Defaulted Amount" 2.05(B) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(Y) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(Y) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(E) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranter Business Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Measurement Period" 5.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.03(A) "Paying Agent" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 5.03(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registera" 2.06(B) "Registera" 2.06(B) "Spicified Courts" 7.03(A) "Spicified Courts" 5.05(A) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A) "Sincesor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporat	"Cash Settlement"	5.03(A)
"Conversion Agent" 2.06(A) "Conversion Consideration" 5.03(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Befaulted Amount" 2.05(B) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Business Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(I)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.05(A)(V) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register " 2.06(B) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(III)(Z) "Spin-Off Spin-Off	"Combination Settlement"	5.03(A)
"Conversion Consideration" 5.03(B) "Default Interest" 2.05(B) "Defaulted Amount" 2.05(B) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(V) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(V) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(X) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(X) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(I)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Reference Property 5.03(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Spin-Off 5.05(A)(ii)(2) "Spin-Off 5.05(A)(ii)(2) "Spin-Off 5.05(A)(ii)(2) "Spin-Off 5.05(A) "Spin-Off 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off 5.05(A)(iii)(2)	"Common Stock Change Event"	5.09(A)
"Defaulted Amount" 2.05(R) "Defaulted Amount" 2.05(R) "Event of Defaulte" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(v) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Subjeations Sombination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 5.01(C)(D)(2) "Paying Agent" 5.01(C)(D)(Z) "Paying Agent" 5.05(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Speified Courts" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Corporation" 5.05(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 6.01(A) <	"Conversion Agent"	2.06(A)
"Defaulted Amount" 2.05(R) "Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(v) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 5.01(C)(I)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Reference Property 5.03(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register of Default" 7.03(A) "Spin-Off Yaluation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Yaluation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Corporation" 5.05(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A) "Tender(Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)	"Conversion Consideration"	5.03(B)
"Event of Default" 7.01(A) "Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(A) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(D)(C) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Reference Property 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Spein-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) "Spein-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A)(iii)(A) <td>"Default Interest"</td> <td>2.05(B)</td>	"Default Interest"	2.05(B)
"Expiration Date" 5.05(A)(v) "Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(v) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guaranteor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 5.03(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Reference Property 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Reporting Event of Default" 5.05(A)(iii) (2) "Spein-Off" 5.05(A)(iii) (2) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii) (2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii) (2) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer	"Defaulted Amount"	2.05(B)
"Expiration Time" 5.05(A)(v) "Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Register" 2.06(A) "Specified Courts" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 6.01(A) "Successor Cuprantor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A)(iii) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A)(iii) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.05(A)(iii) "Tender/Exchange	"Event of Default"	7.01(A)
"Fundamental Change Notice" 4.02(E) "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register of Default" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Successor Person" 5.05(A)(iii) "Successor Person" 5.05(A)(iii)	"Expiration Date"	5.05(A)(v)
"Fundamental Change Repurchase Right" 4.02(A) "Guaranted Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Spin-Off Courts" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Corporation" 2.05(A) "Successor Cuarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.09(A)	"Expiration Time"	5.05(A)(v)
"Guaranteed Obligations" 9.01(A) "Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Register of Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register of Default" 2.06(B) "Reporting Event of Default" 2.06(A) "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.09(A)	"Fundamental Change Notice"	4.02(E)
"Guarantor Business Combination Event" 9.04(A) "Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.1(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 5.09(A) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Registrar" 2.06(B) "Spin-Off Default" 7.03(A) "Spcified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off Yaluation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.05(A)(iii) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)	"Fundamental Change Repurchase Right"	4.02(A)
"Initial Notes" 2.03(A) "Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(i)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Register" 2.06(B) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Spcified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		9.01(A)
"Measurement Period" 5.01(C)(1)(2) "Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Reporting Event of Defaulf" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Guarantor Business Combination Event"	9.04(A)
"Paying Agent" 2.06(A) "Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Initial Notes"	2.03(A)
"Physical Settlement" 5.03(A) "Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(B) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 5.09(A) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Measurement Period"	5.01(C)(i)(2)
"Redemption Notice" 4.03(F) "Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Sporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Paying Agent"	2.06(A)
"Reference Property" 5.09(A) "Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 5.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		5.03(A)
"Reference Property Unit" 5.09(A) "Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Sporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Successor Corporation" 2.05(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		4.03(F)
"Register" 2.06(B) "Registrar" 2.06(A) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Reference Property"	5.09(A)
"Registrar" 2.06(A) "Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(ii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		5.09(A)
"Reporting Event of Default" 7.03(A) "Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Register"	2.06(B)
"Specified Courts" 12.07 "Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		2.06(A)
"Spin-Off" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		
"Spin-Off Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(iii)(2) "Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Specified Courts"	12.07
"Stated Interest" 2.05(A) "Successor Corporation" 6.01(A) "Successor Guarantor Corporation" 9.04(B) "Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Spin-Off"	5.05(A)(iii)(2)
"Successor Corporation"6.01(A)"Successor Guarantor Corporation"9.04(B)"Successor Person"5.09(A)"Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period"5.05(A)(v)		5.05(A)(iii)(2)
"Successor Guarantor Corporation"9.04(B)"Successor Person"5.09(A)"Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period"5.05(A)(v)	"Stated Interest"	2.05(A)
"Successor Person" 5.09(A) "Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)		6.01(A)
"Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period" 5.05(A)(v)	"Successor Guarantor Corporation"	9.04(B)
	"Successor Person"	5.09(A)
"Trading Price Condition" 5.01(C)(i)(2)	"Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period"	5.05(A)(v)
	"Trading Price Condition"	5.01(C)(i)(2)

Section 1.03. Rules of Construction.

For purposes of this Indenture:

- (A) "or" is not exclusive;
- (B) "including" means "including without limitation";
- (C) "will" expresses a command;
- (D) the "average" of a set of numerical values refers to the arithmetic average of such numerical values;
- (E) a merger involving, or a transfer of assets by, a limited liability company, limited partnership or trust will be deemed to include any division of or by, or an allocation of assets to a series of, such limited liability company, limited partnership or trust, or any unwinding of any such division or allocation;
 - (F) words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular, unless the context requires otherwise;
- (G) "herein," "hereof" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision of this Indenture, unless the context requires otherwise;
 - (H) references to "\$" or "dollars" mean the lawful currency of the United States of America;
 - (I) the exhibits, schedules and other attachments to this Indenture are deemed to form part of this Indenture; and
 - (J) the term "interest," when used with respect to a Note, includes any Additional Interest and Special Interest, unless the context requires otherwise.

Article 2. THE NOTES

Section 2.01. Form, Dating and Denominations.

The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication will be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A**. The Notes will bear the legends required by **Section 2.09** and may bear notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule or usage or the Depositary. Each Note will be dated as of the date of its authentication.

Except to the extent otherwise provided in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee in connection with the issuance and authentication thereof, the Notes will be issued initially in the form of one or more Global Notes. Global Notes may be exchanged for Physical Notes, and Physical Notes may be exchanged for Global Notes, only as provided in **Section 2.10**.

The Notes will be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and only in Authorized Denominations.

Each certificate representing a Note will bear a unique registration number that is not affixed to any other certificate representing another outstanding Note.

The terms contained in the Notes constitute part of this Indenture, and, to the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, agree to such terms and to be bound thereby; *provided*, *however*, that, to the extent that any provision of any Note conflicts with the provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture will control for purposes of this Indenture and such Note.

Section 2.02. Execution, Authentication and Delivery.

- (A) Due Execution by the Company. At least one (1) duly authorized Officer will sign the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature. A Note's validity will not be affected by the failure of any Officer whose signature is on any Note to hold, at the time such Note is authenticated, the same or any other office at the Company.
 - (B) Authentication by the Trustee and Delivery.
 - (i) No Note will be valid until it is authenticated by the Trustee. A Note will be deemed to be duly authenticated only when an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication of such Note.
 - (ii) The Trustee will cause an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) to manually sign the certificate of authentication of a Note only if (1) the Company delivers such Note to the Trustee; (2) such Note is executed by the Company in accordance with Section 2.02(A); (3) the Company delivers a Company Order to the Trustee that (a) requests the Trustee to authenticate such Note; and (b) sets forth the name of the Holder of such Note and the date as of which such Note is to be authenticated; and (4) the Company delivers to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel. If such Company Order also requests the Trustee to deliver such Note to any Holder or to the Depositary, then the Trustee will promptly deliver such Note in accordance with such Company Order.
 - (iii) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. A duly appointed authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so under this Indenture, and a Note authenticated as provided in this Indenture by such an agent will be deemed, for purposes of this Indenture, to be authenticated by the Trustee. Each duly appointed authenticating agent will have the same rights to deal with the Company as the Trustee would have if it were performing the duties that the authentication agent was validly appointed to undertake.

Section 2.03. Initial Notes and Additional Notes.

- (A) Initial Notes. On the Issue Date, there will be originally issued two hundred and fifty million dollars (\$250,000,000) aggregate principal amount of Notes, subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including Section 2.02). If the Initial Purchasers exercise the Shoe Option, then there will be originally issued up to an additional fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) principal amount of Notes pursuant to such exercise, subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including Section 2.02). Notes issued pursuant to this Section 2.03(A), and any Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof, are referred to in this Indenture as the Initial Notes."
- (B) Additional Notes. The Company may, subject to the provisions of this Indenture (including Section 2.02), originally issue additional Notes with the same terms as the Initial Notes (except, to the extent applicable, with respect to the date as of which interest begins to accrue on such additional Notes and the first Interest Payment Date and the Last Original Issue Date of such additional Notes), which additional Notes will, subject to the foregoing, be considered to be part of the same series of, and rank equally and ratably with all other, Notes issued under this Indenture; provided, however, that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with other Notes issued under this Indenture for federal income tax or federal securities laws purposes, then such additional Notes will be identified by a separate CUSIP number or by no CUSIP number. Any resale of Notes that are repurchased by the Company, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, will be deemed to be an "issuance" of Notes for the purposes of the foregoing.

Section 2.04. Method of Payment.

- (A) Global Notes. The Company will pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, the principal (whether due upon maturity on the Maturity Date, Redemption on a Redemption Date or repurchase on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or otherwise) of, interest on, and any cash Conversion Consideration for, any Global Note to the Depositary by wire transfer of immediately available funds no later than the time the same is due as provided in this Indenture.
- (B) Physical Notes. The Company will pay, or cause the Paying Agent to pay, the principal (whether due upon maturity on the Maturity Date, Redemption on a Redemption Date or repurchase on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or otherwise) of, interest on, and any cash Conversion Consideration for, any Physical Note no later than the time the same is due as provided in this Indenture as follows: (i) if the principal amount of such Physical Note is at least five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (or such lower amount as the Company may choose in its sole and absolute discretion) and the Holder of such Physical Note entitled to such payment has delivered to the Paying Agent or the Trustee, no later than the time set forth in the immediately following sentence, a written request that the Company make such payment by wire transfer to an account of such Holder within the United States, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account; and (ii) in all other cases, by check mailed to the address of the Holder of such Physical Note entitled to such payment as set forth in the Register. To be timely, such written request must be so delivered no later than the Close of Business on the following date: (x) with respect to the payment of any interest due on an Interest Payment Date, the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; (y) with respect to any cash Conversion Consideration, the relevant Conversion Date; and (z) with respect to any other payment, the date that is fifteen (15) calendar days immediately before the date such payment is due.

Section 2.05. Accrual of Interest; Defaulted Amounts; When Payment Date is Not a Business Day.

- (A) Accrual of Interest. Each Note will accrue interest at a rate per annum equal to 4.25% (the **Stated Interest**'), plus any Additional Interest and Special Interest that may accrue pursuant to **Sections 3.04** and **7.03**, respectively. Stated Interest on each Note will (i) accrue from, and including, the most recent date to which Stated Interest has been paid or duly provided for (or, if no Stated Interest has theretofore been paid or duly provided for, the date set forth in the certificate representing such Note as the date from, and including, which Stated Interest will begin to accrue in such circumstance) to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Stated Interest; and (ii) be, subject to **Sections 4.02(D)**, **4.03(E)** and **5.02(D)** (but without duplication of any payment of interest), payable semi-annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date, beginning on the first Interest Payment Date set forth in the certificate representing such Note, to the Holder of such Note as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date. Stated Interest, and, if applicable, Additional Interest and Special Interest, on the Notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.
- (B) Defaulted Amounts. If the Company fails to pay any amount (a "Defaulted Amount") payable on a Note on or before the due date therefor as provided in this Indenture, then, regardless of whether such failure constitutes an Event of Default, (i) except as provided below, such Defaulted Amount will forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder of such Note otherwise entitled to such payment; (ii) to the extent lawful, interest ("Default Interest") will accrue on such Defaulted Amount at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum at which Stated Interest accrues, from, and including, such due date to, but excluding, the date of payment of such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest; (iii) such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest will be paid on a payment date selected by the Company to the Holder of such Note as of the Close of Business on a special record date selected by the Company, provided that such special record date must be no more than fifteen (15), nor less than ten (10), calendar days before such payment date; and (iv) at least fifteen (15) calendar days before such special record date, the Company will send notice to the Trustee and the Holders that states such special record date, such payment date and the amount of such Defaulted Amount and Default Interest to be paid on such payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no special record date will be required with respect to defaulted interest that is paid within the applicable grace period. The Trustee will not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder of Notes to determine the Defaulted Amounts, or with respect to the method employed in such calculation of the Defaulted Amounts.
- (C) Delay of Payment when Payment Date is Not a Business Day. If the due date for a payment on a Note as provided in this Indenture is not a Business Day, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, such payment may be made on the immediately following Business Day and no interest will accrue on such payment as a result of the related delay. Solely for purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, a day on which the applicable place of payment is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed will be deemed not to be a "Business Day."

Section 2.06. Registrar, Paying Agent and Conversion Agent.

- (A) Generally. The Company will maintain (i) an office or agency in the continental United States where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the "Registrar"); (ii) an office or agency in the continental United States where Notes may be presented for payment (the Paying Agent"); and (iii) an office or agency in the continental United States where Notes may be presented for conversion (the "Conversion Agent"). If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, then the Trustee will act as such. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent.
- (B) Duties of the Registrar. The Registrar will keep a record (the "Register") of the names and addresses of the Holders, the Notes held by each Holder and the transfer, exchange, repurchase, Redemption and conversion of Notes. Absent manifest error, the entries in the Register will be conclusive and the Company and the Trustee may treat each Person whose name is recorded as a Holder in the Register as a Holder for all purposes. The Register will be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form reasonably promptly.
- (C) Co-Agents; Company's Right to Appoint Successor Registrars, Paying Agents and Conversion Agents The Company may appoint one or more co-Registrars, co-Paying Agents and co-Conversion Agents, each of whom will be deemed to be a Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, as applicable, under this Indenture. Subject to Section 2.06(A), the Company may change any Registrar, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent (including appointing itself or any of its Subsidiaries to act in such capacity) without notice to any Holder. The Company will notify the Trustee (and, upon request, any Holder) of the name and address of each Note Agent, if any, not a party to this Indenture and will enter into an appropriate agency agreement with each such Note Agent, which agreement will implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such Note Agent.
 - (D) Initial Appointments. The Company appoints the Trustee as the initial Paying Agent, the initial Registrar and the initial Conversion Agent.

Section 2.07. Paying Agent and Conversion Agent to Hold Property in Trust.

The Company will require each Paying Agent or Conversion Agent that is not the Trustee to agree in writing that such Note Agent will (A) hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money and other property held by such Note Agent for payment or delivery due on the Notes; and (B) notify the Trustee in writing of any default by the Company in making any such payment or delivery. The Company, at any time, may, and the Trustee, while any Default continues, may, require a Paying Agent or Conversion Agent to pay or deliver, as applicable, all money and other property held by it to the Trustee, after which payment or delivery, as applicable, such Note Agent (if not the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) will have no further liability for such money or property. If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, then (A) it will segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders or the Trustee all money and other property held by it as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent; and (B) references in this Indenture or the Notes to the Paying Agent or Conversion Agent holding cash or other property, or to the delivery of cash or other property to the Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, in each case for payment or delivery to any Holders or the Trustee or with respect to the Notes, will be deemed to refer to cash or other property so segregated and held separately, or to the segregation and separate holding of such cash or other property, respectively. Upon the occurrence of any event pursuant to Section 7.01(A)(ix) or Section 7.01(A)(x) with respect to the Company (or with respect to any Subsidiary of the Company acting as Paying Agent or Conversion Agent), the Trustee will serve as the Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, as applicable, for the Notes.

Section 2.08. Holder Lists.

If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company will furnish to the Trustee, no later than seven (7) Business Days before each Interest Payment Date, and at such other times as the Trustee may request, a list, in such form and as of such date or time as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders.

Section 2.09. Legends.

- (A) Global Note Legend. Each Global Note will bear the Global Note Legend (or any similar legend, not inconsistent with this Indenture, required by the Depositary for such Global Note).
 - (B) Restricted Note Legend. Subject to Section 2.12,
 - (i) each Note that is a Transfer-Restricted Security will bear the Restricted Note Legend; and
 - (ii) if a Note is issued in exchange for, in substitution of, or to effect a partial conversion of, another Note (such other Note being referred to as the "old Note" for purposes of this Section 2.09(B)(ii)), including pursuant to Section 2.10(B), 2.10(C), 2.11 or 2.13, then such Note will bear the Restricted Note Legend if such old Note bore the Restricted Note Legend at the time of such exchange or substitution, or on the related Conversion Date with respect to such conversion, as applicable; provided, however, that such Note need not bear the Restricted Note Legend if such Note does not constitute a Transfer-Restricted Security immediately after such exchange or substitution, or as of such Conversion Date, as applicable.
- (C) Other Legends. A Note may bear any other legend or text, not inconsistent with this Indenture, as may be required by applicable law or by any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which such Note is traded or quoted.
- (D) Acknowledgement and Agreement by the Holders. A Holder's acceptance of any Note bearing any legend required by this Section 2.09 will constitute such Holder's acknowledgement of, and agreement to comply with, the restrictions set forth in such legend.
 - (E) Restricted Stock Legend.
 - (i) Each Conversion Share will bear the Restricted Stock Legend if the Note upon the conversion of which such Conversion Share was issued was (or would have been had it not been converted) a Transfer-Restricted Security at the time such Conversion Share was issued; provided, however, that such Conversion Share need not bear the Restricted Stock Legend if the Company determines, in its reasonable discretion, that such Conversion Share need not bear the Restricted Stock Legend.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 2.09(E)**, a Conversion Share need not bear a Restricted Stock Legend if such Conversion Share is issued in an uncertificated form that does not permit affixing legends thereto, *provided* the Company takes measures (including the assignment thereto of a "restricted" CUSIP number) that it reasonably deems appropriate to enforce the transfer restrictions referred to in the Restricted Stock Legend.

Section 2.10. Transfers and Exchanges; Certain Transfer Restrictions.

- (A) Provisions Applicable to All Transfers and Exchanges.
- (i) Subject to this **Section 2.10**, Physical Notes and beneficial interests in Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged from time to time and the Registrar will record each such transfer or exchange in the Register.
- (ii) Each Note issued upon transfer or exchange of any other Note (such other Note being referred to as the "old Note" for purposes of this **Section 2.10(A)(ii)**) or portion thereof in accordance with this Indenture will be the valid obligation of the Company, evidencing the same indebtedness, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as such old Note or portion thereof, as applicable.
- (iii) The Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Note Agents will not impose any service charge on any Holder for any transfer, exchange or conversion of Notes, but the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Conversion Agent may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, exchange or conversion of Notes, other than exchanges pursuant to **Sections 2.11, 2.17** or **8.05** not involving any transfer.
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, a Note may not be transferred or exchanged in part unless the portion to be so transferred or exchanged is in an Authorized Denomination.
- (v) The Trustee (acting in any capacity) will have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any transfer restrictions imposed under this Indenture or applicable law with respect to any Security, other than to require the delivery of such certificates or other documentation or evidence as expressly required by this Indenture and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the requirements of this Indenture.
 - (vi) Each Note issued upon transfer of, or in exchange for, another Note will bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09.

- (vii) Upon satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Note, the Company will cause such transfer or exchange to be effected as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the date of such satisfaction.
- (viii) For the avoidance of doubt, and subject to the terms of this Indenture, as used in this **Section 2.10**, an "exchange" of a Global Note or a Physical Note includes (x) an exchange effected for the sole purpose of removing any Restricted Note Legend affixed to such Global Note or Physical Note; and (y) if such Global Note or Physical Note is identified by a "restricted" CUSIP number, an exchange effected for the sole purpose of causing such Global Note or Physical Note to be identified by an "unrestricted" CUSIP number.
- (B) Transfers and Exchanges of Global Notes.
- (i) Subject to the immediately following sentence, no Global Note may be transferred or exchanged in whole except (x) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary; (y) by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or to another nominee of the Depositary; or (z) by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary. No Global Note (or any portion thereof) may be transferred to, or exchanged for, a Physical Note; provided, however, that a Global Note will be exchanged, pursuant to customary procedures, for one or more Physical Notes if:
 - (1) (x) the Depositary notifies the Company or the Trustee that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for such Global Note or (y) the Depositary ceases to be a "clearing agency" registered under Section 17A of the Exchange Act and, in each case, the Company fails to appoint a successor Depositary within ninety (90) days of such notice or cessation;
 - (2) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar has received a written request from the Depositary, or from a holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, to exchange such Global Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, for one or more Physical Notes; or
 - (3) the Company, in its sole discretion, permits the exchange of any beneficial interest in such Global Note for one or more Physical Notes at the request of the owner of such beneficial interest.
 - (ii) Upon satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Global Note (or any portion thereof):
 - (1) the Trustee will reflect any resulting decrease of the principal amount of such Global Note by notation on the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" forming part of such Global Note (and, if such notation results in such Global Note having a principal amount of zero, the Company may (but is not required to) instruct the Trustee to cancel such Global Note pursuant to **Section 2.15**);

- (2) if required to effect such transfer or exchange, then the Trustee will reflect any resulting increase of the principal amount of any other Global Note by notation on the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" forming part of such other Global Note;
- (3) if required to effect such transfer or exchange, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, a new Global Note bearing each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; and
- if such Global Note (or such portion thereof), or any beneficial interest therein, is to be exchanged for one or more Physical Notes, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note to be so exchanged; (y) are registered in such name(s) as the Depositary specifies (or as otherwise determined pursuant to customary procedures); and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09.
- (iii) Each transfer or exchange of a beneficial interest in any Global Note will be made in accordance with the Depositary Procedures.
- (C) Transfers and Exchanges of Physical Notes.
- (i) Subject to this **Section 2.10**, a Holder of a Physical Note may (x) transfer such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) to one or more other Person(s); (y) exchange such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) for one or more other Physical Notes in Authorized Denominations having an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Physical Note (or portion thereof) to be so exchanged; and (z) if then permitted by the Depositary Procedures, transfer such Physical Note (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) in exchange for a beneficial interest in one or more Global Notes; provided, however, that, to effect any such transfer or exchange, such Holder must:
 - (1) surrender such Physical Note to be transferred or exchanged to the office of the Registrar, together with any endorsements or transfer instruments reasonably required by the Company, the Trustee or the Registrar; and
 - (2) deliver such certificates, documentation or evidence as may be required pursuant to Section 2.10(D).
- (ii) Upon the satisfaction of the requirements of this Indenture to effect a transfer or exchange of any Physical Note (such Physical Note being referred to as the "old Physical Note" for purposes of this **Section 2.10(C)(ii)**) of a Holder (or any portion of such old Physical Note in an Authorized Denomination):
 - (1) such old Physical Note will be promptly cancelled pursuant to **Section 2.15**;

(2) if such old Physical Note is to be so transferred or exchanged only in part, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such old Physical Note not to be so transferred or exchanged; (y) are registered in the name of such Holder; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09;

(3) in the case of a transfer:

- to the Depositary or a nominee thereof that will hold its interest in such old Physical Note (or such portion thereof) to be so transferred in the form of one or more Global Notes, the Trustee will reflect an increase of the principal amount of one or more existing Global Notes by notation on the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" forming part of such Global Note(s), which increase(s) are in Authorized Denominations and aggregate to the principal amount to be so transferred, and which Global Note(s) bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09; provided, however, that if such transfer cannot be so effected by notation on one or more existing Global Notes (whether because no Global Notes bearing each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09 then exist, because any such increase will result in any Global Note having an aggregate principal amount exceeding the maximum aggregate principal amount permitted by the Depositary or otherwise), then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, one or more Global Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so transferred; and (y) bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09; and
- (b) to a transferred that will hold its interest in such old Physical Note (or such portion thereof) to be so transferred in the form of one or more Physical Notes, the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so transferred; (y) are registered in the name of such transferee; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**; and
- (4) in the case of an exchange, the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with **Section 2.02**, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount to be so exchanged; (y) are registered in the name of the Person to whom such old Physical Note was registered; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by **Section 2.09**.

- (D) Requirement to Deliver Documentation and Other Evidence. If a Holder of any Note that is identified by a "restricted" CUSIP number or that bears a Restricted Note Legend or is a Transfer-Restricted Security requests to:
 - (i) cause such Note to be identified by an "unrestricted" CUSIP number;
 - (ii) remove such Restricted Note Legend; or
 - (iii) register the transfer of such Note to the name of another Person,

then the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Registrar may refuse to effect such identification, removal or transfer, as applicable, unless there is delivered to the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Registrar such certificates or other documentation or evidence as the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Registrar may reasonably require to determine that such identification, removal or transfer, as applicable, complies with the Securities Act and other applicable securities laws; provided, however, that no such certificates, documentation or evidence need be so delivered on and after the Free Trade Date with respect to such Note unless the Company determines, in its reasonable discretion, that such Note is not eligible to be offered, sold or otherwise transferred pursuant to Rule 144 or otherwise without any requirements as to volume, manner of sale, availability of current public information or notice under the Securities Act.

(E) Transfers of Notes Subject to Redemption, Repurchase or Conversion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Registrar will not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note that (i) has been surrendered for conversion, except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to conversion; (ii) is subject to a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice validly delivered, and not withdrawn, pursuant to Section 4.02(F), except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to such notice or the Company fails to pay the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Price when due; or (iii) has been selected for Redemption pursuant to a Redemption Notice, except to the extent that any portion of such Note is not subject to Redemption or the Company fails to pay the applicable Redemption Price when due.

Section 2.11. Exchange and Cancellation of Notes to Be Converted, Redeemed or Repurchased Pursuant to a Fundamental Change.

(A) Partial Conversions of Physical Notes and Partial Repurchases of Physical Notes Pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or Redemption If only a portion of a Physical Note of a Holder is to be converted pursuant to Article 5 or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or Redemption, then, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Physical Note is surrendered for such conversion or repurchase, as applicable, the Company will cause such Physical Note to be exchanged, pursuant and subject to Section 2.10(C), for (i) one or more Physical Notes that are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Physical Note that is not to be so converted or repurchased, as applicable, and deliver such Physical Note will be converted or repurchased, as applicable, which Physical Note will be converted or repurchased, as applicable, pursuant to the terms of this Indenture; provided, however, that the Physical Note referred to in thisclause (ii) need not be issued at any time after which such principal amount subject to such conversion or repurchase, as applicable, is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to Section 2.18.

- (B) Cancellation of Notes that Are Converted and Notes that Are Repurchased Pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Changeor Redemption.
- (i) Physical Notes. If a Physical Note (or any portion thereof that has not theretofore been exchanged pursuant to Section 2.11(A)) of a Holder is to be converted pursuant to Article 5 or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or Redemption, then, promptly after the later of the time such Physical Note (or such portion) is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to Section 2.18 and the time such Physical Note is surrendered for such conversion or repurchase, as applicable, (1) such Physical Note will be cancelled pursuant to Section 2.15; and (2) in the case of a partial conversion or repurchase, as applicable, the Company will issue, execute and deliver to such Holder, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, one or more Physical Notes that (x) are in Authorized Denominations and have an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Physical Note that is not to be so converted or repurchased, as applicable; (y) are registered in the name of such Holder; and (z) bear each legend, if any, required by Section 2.09.
- (ii) Global Notes. If a Global Note (or any portion thereof) is to be converted pursuant to Article 5 or repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or Redemption, then, promptly after the time such Note (or such portion) is deemed to cease to be outstanding pursuant to Section 2.18, the Trustee will reflect a decrease of the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note to be so converted or repurchased, as applicable, by notation on the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" forming part of such Global Note (and, if the principal amount of such Global Note is zero following such notation, cancel such Global Note pursuant to Section 2.15).

Section 2.12. Removal of Transfer Restrictions.

Without limiting the generality of any other provision of this Indenture (including Section 3.04), the Restricted Note Legend affixed to any Note will be deemed, pursuant to this Section 2.12 and the footnote to such Restricted Note Legend, to be removed therefrom upon the Company's delivery to the Trustee of notice, signed on behalf of the Company by one (1) of its Officers, to such effect (and, for the avoidance of doubt, such notice need not be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel in order to be effective to cause such Restricted Note Legend to be deemed to be removed from such Note). If such Note bears a "restricted" CUSIP or ISIN number at the time of such delivery, then, upon such delivery, such Note will be deemed, pursuant to this Section 2.12 and the footnotes to the CUSIP and ISIN numbers set forth on the face of the certificate representing such Note, to thereafter bear the "unrestricted" CUSIP and ISIN numbers identified in such footnotes; provided, however, that if such Note is a Global Note and the Depositary thereof requires a mandatory exchange or other procedure to cause such Global Note to be identified by "unrestricted" CUSIP and ISIN numbers in the facilities of such Depositary, then (i) the Company will effect such exchange or procedure as soon as reasonably practicable; and (ii) for purposes of Section 3.04 and the definition of Freely Tradable, such Global Note will not be deemed to be identified by "unrestricted" CUSIP and ISIN numbers until such time as such exchange or procedure is effected.

Section 2.13. Replacement Notes.

If a Holder of any Note claims that such Note has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, then the Company will issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, a replacement Note upon surrender to the Trustee of such mutilated Note, or upon delivery to the Trustee of evidence of such loss, destruction or wrongfull taking reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company. In the case of a lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note, the Company and the Trustee may require the Holder thereof to provide such security or indemnity that is satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee to protect the Company and the Trustee from any loss that any of them may suffer if such Note is replaced.

Every replacement Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.13 will be an additional obligation of the Company and will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Notes issued under this Indenture.

Section 2.14. Registered Holders; Certain Rights with Respect to Global Notes.

Only the Holder of a Note will have rights under this Indenture as the owner of such Note. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Depositary Participants will have no rights as such under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depositary or its nominee, or by the Trustee as its custodian, and the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Note Agents, and their respective agents, may treat the Depositary as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever; provided, however, that (A) the Holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Depositary Participants and Persons that hold interests in Notes through Depositary Participants, to take any action that such Holder is entitled to take with respect to such Global Note under this Indenture or the Notes; and (B) the Company and the Trustee, and their respective agents, may give effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary.

Section 2.15. Cancellation.

Without limiting the generality of Section 3.07, the Company may at any time deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will forward to the Trustee each Note duly surrendered to them for transfer, exchange, payment or conversion. The Trustee will promptly cancel all Notes so surrendered to it in accordance with its customary procedures. Without limiting the generality of Section 2.03(B), the Company may not originally issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been cancelled upon transfer, exchange, payment or conversion.

Section 2.16. Notes Held by the Company or its Affiliates.

Without limiting the generality of Sections 3.07 and 2.18, in determining whether the Holders of the required aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Company or any of its Affiliates will be deemed not to be outstanding; provided, however, that, for purposes of determining whether the Trustee is protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned will be so disregarded.

Section 2.17. Temporary Notes.

Until definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, temporary Notes. Temporary Notes will be substantially in the form of definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes. The Company will promptly prepare, issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes. Until so exchanged, each temporary Note will in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Notes.

Section 2.18. Outstanding Notes.

- (A) Generally. The Notes that are outstanding at any time will be deemed to be those Notes that, at such time, have been duly executed and authenticated, excluding those Notes (or portions thereof) that have theretofore been (i) cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.15; (ii) assigned a principal amount of zero by notation on the "Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note" forming part of any a Global Note representing such Note; (iii) paid in full (including upon conversion) in accordance with this Indenture; or (iv) deemed to cease to be outstanding to the extent provided in, and subject to, clause (B), (C) or (D) of this Section 2.18.
- (B) Replaced Notes. If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.13, then such Note will cease to be outstanding at the time of its replacement, unless the Trustee and the Company receive proof reasonably satisfactory to them that such Note is held by a "bona fide purchaser" under applicable law.
- (C) Maturing Notes and Notes Called for Redemption or Subject to Repurchase. If, on a Redemption Date, a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date, the Paying Agent holds money sufficient to pay the aggregate Redemption Price, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price or principal amount, respectively, together, in each case, with the aggregate interest, in each case due on such date, then (unless there occurs a Default in the payment of any such amount) (i) the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or repurchased, or that mature, on such date will be deemed, as of such date, to cease to be outstanding, except to the extent provided in Sections 4.02(D), 4.03(E) or 5.02(D); and (ii) the rights of the Holders of such Notes (or such portions thereof), as such, will terminate with respect to such Notes (or such portions thereof), other than the right to receive the Redemption Price, Fundamental Change Repurchase Price or principal amount, as applicable, of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, such Notes (or such portions thereof), in each case as provided in this Indenture.
- (D) Notes to Be Converted. At the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for any Note (or any portion thereof) to be converted, such Note (or such portion) will (unless there occurs a Default in the delivery of the Conversion Consideration or interest due, pursuant to Section 5.03(B) or Section 5.02(D), upon such conversion) be deemed to cease to be outstanding, except to the extent provided in Section 5.02(D) or Section 5.08.

(E) Cessation of Accrual of Interest. Except as provided in Sections 4.02(D), 4.03(E) or 5.02(D), interest will cease to accrue on each Note from, and including, the date that such Note is deemed, pursuant to this Section 2.18, to cease to be outstanding, unless there occurs a default in the payment or delivery of any cash or other property due on such Note.

Section 2.19. Repurchases by the Company.

Without limiting the generality of Sections 2.15 and 3.07, the Company may, from time to time, repurchase Notes in open market purchases or in negotiated transactions without delivering prior notice to Holders.

Section 2.20. CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.

Subject to Section 2.12, the Company may use one or more CUSIP or ISIN numbers to identify any of the Notes, and, if so, the Company and the Trustee will use such CUSIP or ISIN number(s) in notices to Holders; provided, however, that (i) the Trustee makes no representation as to the correctness or accuracy of any such CUSIP or ISIN number; and (ii) the effectiveness of any such notice will not be affected by any defect in, or omission of, any such CUSIP or ISIN number. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP or ISIN number(s) identifying any Notes.

Article 3. COVENANTS

Section 3.01. Payment on Notes.

- (A) Generally. The Company will pay or cause to be paid all the principal of, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and Redemption Price for, interest on, and other amounts due with respect to, the Notes on the dates and in the manner set forth in this Indenture.
- (B) Deposit of Funds. Before 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on each Redemption Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or Interest Payment Date, and on the Maturity Date or any other date on which any cash amount is due on the Notes, the Company will deposit, or will cause there to be deposited, with the Paying Agent cash, in funds immediately available on such date, sufficient to pay the cash amount due on the applicable Notes on such date. The Paying Agent will return to the Company, as soon as practicable, any money not required for such purpose.

Section 3.02. Exchange Act Reports.

(A) Generally. The Company will send to the Trustee copies of all reports that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date that the Company is required to file the same (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods under the Exchange Act); provided, however, that the Company need not send to the Trustee any material for which the Company has received, or is seeking in good faith and has not been denied, confidential treatment by the SEC. Any report that the Company files with the SEC through the EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) will be deemed to be sent to the Trustee at the time such report is so filed via the EDGAR system (or such successor). Upon the request of any Holder, the Trustee will provide to such Holder a copy of any report that the Company has sent the Trustee pursuant to this Section 3.02(A), other than a report that is deemed to be sent to the Trustee pursuant to the preceding sentence.

(B) Trustee's Disclaimer. Delivery of the reports, information and documents described in Section 3.02(A) to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such will not constitute actual or constructive knowledge or notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder or the Notes (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate). The Trustee will not be obligated to monitor or confirm, on a continuing basis or otherwise, the Company's compliance with the covenants under the Indenture, to determine whether any such reports, information or documents have been filed with the SEC via the SEC's EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) or posted on any website under this Indenture, or participate in any conference calls.

Section 3.03. Rule 144A Information.

If the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act at any time when any Notes or shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes are outstanding and constitute "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144), then the Company (or its successor) will promptly provide, to the Trustee and, upon written request, to any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or shares, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or shares pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company (or its successor) will take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or shares may reasonably request to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or shares pursuant to Rule 144A. Delivery of such information described in this Section 3.03 to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such will not constitute actual or constructive knowledge or notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder or the Notes (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate).

Section 3.04. Additional Interest.

- (A) Accrual of Additional Interest.
- (i) If, at any time during the six (6) month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six (6) months after the Last Original Issue Date of any Note,
 - (1) the Company fails to timely file any report (other than Form 8-K reports) that the Company is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder); or
 - (2) such Note is not otherwise Freely Tradable,

then Additional Interest will accrue on such Note for each day during such period on which such failure is continuing or such Note is not Freely Tradable.

- (ii) In addition, Additional Interest will accrue on a Note on each day on which such Note is not Freely Tradable on or after the De-Legending Deadline Date for such Note.
- (B) Amount and Payment of Additional Interest. Any Additional Interest that accrues on a Note pursuant to Section 3.04(A) will be payable on the same dates and in the same manner as the Stated Interest on such Note and will accrue at a rate per annum equal to one quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the principal amount thereof for the first ninety (90) days on which Additional Interest accrues and, thereafter, at a rate per annum equal to one half of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount thereof; provided, however, that in no event will Additional Interest, together with any Special Interest, accrue on any day on a Note at a combined rate per annum that exceeds one half of one percent (0.50%). For the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Interest that accrues on a Note will be in addition to the Stated Interest that accrues on such Note and, subject to the proviso of the immediately preceding sentence, in addition to any Special Interest that accrues on such Note.
- (C) Notice of Accrual of Additional Interest; Trustee's Disclaimer. The Company will send notice to the Holder of each Note, and to the Trustee, of the commencement and termination of any period in which Additional Interest accrues on such Note. In addition, if Additional Interest accrues on any Note, then, no later than five (5) Business Days before each date on which such Additional Interest is to be paid, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee and the Paying Agent stating (i) that the Company is obligated to pay Additional Interest on such Note on such date of payment; and (ii) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable on such date of payment. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Additional Interest is payable or the amount thereof.
- (D) Exclusive Remedy. The accrual of Additional Interest will be the exclusive remedy available to Holders for the failure of their Notes to become Freely Tradable.

Section 3.05. Compliance and Default Certificates.

- (A) Annual Compliance Certificate. Within ninety (90) days after December 31, 2020 and each fiscal year of the Company ending thereafter, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee stating (i) that the signatory thereto has supervised a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during such fiscal year with a view towards determining whether any Default or Event of Default has occurred; and (ii) whether, to such signatory's knowledge, a Default or Event of Default has occurred or is continuing (and, if so, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).
- (B) Default Certificate. If a Default or Event of Default occurs, then the Company will, within thirty (30) days after its first occurrence, deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee describing the same and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 3.06. Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

To the extent that it may lawfully do so, the Company (A) agrees that it will not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law (wherever or whenever enacted or in force) that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and (B) expressly waives all benefits or advantages of any such law and agrees that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power granted to the Trustee by this Indenture, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 3.07. Acquisition of Notes by the Company and its Affiliates.

Any Notes that the Company or its Subsidiaries have purchased or otherwise acquired will be considered outstanding for all purposes under this Indenture and until such time the Company surrenders the Notes to the Trustee for cancellation and, upon receipt of a written order from the Company, the Trustee will cancel all Notes so surrendered.

Article 4. REPURCHASE AND REDEMPTION

Section 4.01. No Sinking Fund.

No sinking fund is required to be provided for the Notes.

Section 4.02. Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change.

- (A) Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes Upon a Fundamental Change Subject to the other terms of this Section 4.02, if a Fundamental Change occurs, then each Holder will have the right (the "Fundamental Change Repurchase Right") to require the Company to repurchase such Holder's Notes (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change for a cash purchase price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.
- (B) Repurchase Prohibited in Certain Circumstances. If the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated and such acceleration has not been rescinded on or before the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change (including a rescission as a result of the payment of the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, and any related interest pursuant to the proviso to Section 4.02(D), on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date), then (i) the Company may not repurchase any Notes pursuant to this Section 4.02; and (ii) the Company will cause any Notes theretofore surrendered for such Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change to be returned to the Holders thereof (or, if applicable with respect to Global Notes, cancel any instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interest in such Notes in accordance with the Depositary Procedures).
- (C) Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. The Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for any Fundamental Change will be a Business Day of the Company's choosing that is no more than thirty five (35), nor less than twenty (20), Business Days after the date the Company sends the related Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to Section 4.02(E).

- (D) Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. The Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for any Note to be repurchased upon a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change following a Fundamental Change is an amount in cash equal to the principal amount of such Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change; provided, however, that if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be entitled, notwithstanding such Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change, to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is before such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price will not include accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day within the meaning of Section 2.05(C) and such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date occurs on the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date, then (x) accrued and unpaid interest on Notes to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date will be paid, in accordance with Section 2.05(C), on the next Business Day to Holders as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; and (y) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price will include interest on Notes to be repurchased from, and including, such Interest Payment Date.
- (E) Fundamental Change Notice. On or before the twentieth (20th) calendar day after the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company will send to each Holder, the Trustee, the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and the Paying Agent a notice of such Fundamental Change (a "Fundamental Change Notice").

Such Fundamental Change Notice must state:

- (i) briefly, the events causing such Fundamental Change;
- (ii) the effective date of such Fundamental Change;
- (iii) the procedures that a Holder must follow to require the Company to repurchase its Notes pursuant to this Section 4.02, including the deadline for exercising the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right and the procedures for submitting and withdrawing a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice;
 - (iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change;
- (v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for such Fundamental Change (and, if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, the amount, manner and timing of the interest payment payable pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.02(D)**);

- (vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;
- (vii) the Conversion Rate in effect on the date of such Fundamental Change Notice and a description and quantification of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate that may result from such Fundamental Change (including pursuant to **Section 5.07**);
- (viii) that Notes for which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been duly tendered and not duly withdrawn must be delivered to the Paying Agent for the Holder thereof to be entitled to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;
- (ix) that Notes (or any portion thereof) that are subject to a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice that has been duly tendered may be converted only if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice is withdrawn in accordance with this Indenture; and
 - (x) the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, if any, of the Notes.

Neither the failure to deliver a Fundamental Change Notice nor any defect in a Fundamental Change Notice will limit the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right of any Holder or otherwise affect the validity of any proceedings relating to any Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change.

- (F) Procedures to Exercise the Fundamental Change Repurchase Right
- (i) Delivery of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and Notes to Be Repurchased. To exercise its Fundamental Change Repurchase Right for a Note following a Fundamental Change, the Holder thereof must deliver to the Paying Agent:
 - (1) before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or such later time as may be required by law), a duly completed, written Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to such Note; and
 - (2) such Note, duly endorsed for transfer (if such Note is a Physical Note) or by book-entry transfer (if such Note is a Global Note).

The Paying Agent will promptly deliver to the Company a copy of each Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice that it receives.

- (ii) Contents of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notices Each Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note must state:
 - (1) if such Note is a Physical Note, the certificate number of such Note;
 - (2) the principal amount of such Note to be repurchased, which must be an Authorized Denomination; and
 - (3) that such Holder is exercising its Fundamental Change Repurchase Right with respect to such principal amount of such Note;

provided, however, that if such Note is a Global Note, then such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with the Depositary Procedures (and any such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice delivered in compliance with the Depositary Procedures will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this **Section 4.02(F)**).

- (iii) Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice A Holder that has delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note may withdraw such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice by delivering a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent at any time before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Such withdrawal notice must state:
 - (1) if such Note is a Physical Note, the certificate number of such Note;
 - (2) the principal amount of such Note to be withdrawn, which must be an Authorized Denomination; and
 - (3) the principal amount of such Note, if any, that remains subject to such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which must be an Authorized Denomination;

provided, however, that if such Note is a Global Note, then such withdrawal notice must comply with the Depositary Procedures (and any such withdrawal notice delivered in compliance with the Depositary Procedures will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section 4.02(F)).

Upon receipt of any such withdrawal notice with respect to a Note (or any portion thereof), the Paying Agent will (x) promptly deliver a copy of such withdrawal notice to the Company; and (y) if such Note is surrendered to the Paying Agent, cause such Note (or such portion thereof in accordance with Section 2.11, treating such Note as having been then surrendered for partial repurchase in the amount set forth in such withdrawal notice as remaining subject to repurchase) to be returned to the Holder thereof (or, if applicable with respect to any Global Note, cancel any instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interest in such Note in accordance with the Depositary Procedures).

Payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price Without limiting the Company's obligation to deposit the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price within the time proscribed by Section 3.01(B), the Company will cause the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for a Note (or portion thereof) to be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change to be paid to the Holder thereof on or before the later of (i) the applicable Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and (ii) the date (x) such Note is delivered to the Paying Agent (in the case of a Physical Note) or (y) the Depositary Procedures relating to the repurchase, and the delivery to the Paying Agent, of such Holder's beneficial interest in such Note to be repurchased are complied with (in the case of a Global Note). For the avoidance of doubt, interest payable pursuant to the proviso to Section 4.02(D) on any Note to be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change must be paid pursuant to such proviso regardless of whether such Note is delivered or such Depositary Procedures are complied with pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 4.02(G).

- (H) Third Party May Conduct Repurchase Offer In Lieu of the Company: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.02, the Company will be deemed to satisfy its obligations under this Section 4.02 if one or more third parties conduct any Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change and related offer to repurchase Notes otherwise required by this Section 4.02 in a manner that would have satisfied the requirements of this Section 4.02 if conducted directly by the Company.
- (I) No Requirement to Conduct an Offer to Repurchase Notes if the Fundamental Change Results in the Notes Becoming Convertible into an Amount of Cash Exceeding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.02, the Company will not be required to send a Fundamental Change Notice pursuant to Section 4.02(E), or offer to repurchase or repurchase any Notes pursuant to this Section 4.02, in connection with a Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (B)(ii) (or pursuant to clause (A) that also constitutes a Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (B)(iii) of the definition thereof, if (i) such Fundamental Change constitutes a Common Stock Change Event whose Reference Property consists entirely of cash in U.S. dollars; (ii) immediately after such Fundamental Change, the Notes become convertible, pursuant to Section 5.09(A) and, if applicable, Section 5.07, into consideration that consists solely of U.S. dollars in an amount per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes that equals or exceeds the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price per \$1,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes (calculated assuming that the same includes accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the latest possible Fundamental Change Repurchase Date for such Fundamental Change); and (iii) the Company timely sends the notice relating to such Fundamental Change required pursuant to Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(b) and includes, in such notice, a statement that the Company is relying on this Section 4.02(I).
- (J) Compliance with Applicable Securities Laws To the extent applicable, the Company will comply, in all material respects, with all federal and state securities laws in connection with a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change (including complying with Rules 13e-4 and 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and filing any required Schedule TO, to the extent applicable) so as to permit effecting such Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change in the manner set forth in this Indenture; provided, however, that, to the extent that the Company's obligations pursuant to this Section 4.02 conflict with any law or regulation that is applicable to the Company and enacted after the Issue Date, the Company's compliance with such law or regulation will not be considered to be a Default of such obligations.
- (K) Repurchase in Part. Subject to the terms of this Section 4.02, Notes may be repurchased pursuant to a Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change in part, but only in Authorized Denominations. Provisions of this Section 4.02 applying to the repurchase of a Note in whole will equally apply to the repurchase of a permitted portion of a Note.

Section 4.03. Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes.

(A) No Right to Redeem Before March 1, 2024. The Company may not redeem the Notes at its option at any time before March 1, 2024.

- (B) Right to Redeem the Notes on or After March 1, 2024. Subject to the terms of this Section 4.03, the Company has the right, at its election, to redeem all, or any portion in an Authorized Denomination, of the Notes, at any time and from time to time, on a Redemption Date on or after March 1, 2024 and before the Maturity Date, for a cash purchase price equal to the Redemption Price, but only if the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock exceeds one hundred and thirty percent (130%) of the Conversion Price on (i) each of at least twenty (20) Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption; and (ii) the Trading Day immediately before such Redemption Notice Date. For the avoidance of doubt, the calling of any Notes for Redemption will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change with respect to such Notes pursuant to clause (B) of the definition thereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Company may only redeem the Notes in whole, and not in part, if the Redemption Date in connection with such Redemption will be on or after the forty-first (41st) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.
- (C) Redemption Prohibited in Certain Circumstances. If the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated and such acceleration has not been rescinded on or before the Redemption Date (including a rescission as a result of the payment of the related Redemption Price, and any related interest pursuant to the proviso to Section 4.03(E), on such Redemption Date), then (i) the Company may not call for Redemption or otherwise redeem any Notes pursuant to thisSection 4.03; and (ii) the Company will cause any Notes theretofore surrendered for such Redemption to be returned to the Holders thereof (or, if applicable with respect to Global Notes, cancel any Instructions for book-entry transfer to the Company, the Trustee or the Paying Agent of the applicable beneficial interests in such Notes in accordance with the Depositary Procedures).
- (D) Redemption Date. The Redemption Date for any Redemption will be a Business Day of the Company's choosing that is no more than sixty five (65), nor less than forty five (45), Scheduled Trading Days after the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption; provided, however, that if, in accordance with Section 5.03(A)(iii), the Company has elected to settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after such Redemption Notice Date and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the Redemption Date by Physical Settlement, then the Company may instead elect to choose a Redemption Date that is a Business Day no more than sixty (60), nor less than twenty (20), calendar days after such Redemption Notice Date.
- (E) Redemption Price. The Redemption Price for any Note called for Redemption is an amount in cash equal to the principal amount of such Note plus accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, the Redemption Date for such Redemption; provided, however, that if such Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be entitled, notwithstanding such Redemption, to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date, if such Redemption Date is before such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Redemption Price will not include accrued and unpaid interest on such Note to, but excluding, such Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day within the meaning of Section 2.05(C) and such Redemption Date occurs on the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date, then (x) accrued and unpaid interest on Notes to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date will be paid, in accordance with Section 2.05(C), on the next Business Day to Holders as of the Close of Business on the immediately preceding Regular Record Date; and (y) the Redemption Price will include interest on Notes to be redeemed from, and including, such Interest Payment Date.

(F) Redemption Notice. To call any Notes for Redemption, the Company must (x) send to each Holder of such Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent a written notice of such Redemption (a "Redemption Notice"); and (y) substantially contemporaneously therewith, issue a press release through such national newswire service as the Company then uses (or publish the same through such other widely disseminated public medium as the Company then uses, including its website) containing the information set forth in the Redemption Notice.

Such Redemption Notice must state:

- (i) that such Notes have been called for Redemption, briefly describing the Company's Redemption right under this Indenture;
- (ii) the Redemption Date for such Redemption;
- (iii) the Redemption Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes for such Redemption (and, if the Redemption Date is after a Regular Record Date and on or before the next Interest Payment Date, the amount, manner and timing of the interest payment payable pursuant to the proviso to **Section 4.03(E)**);
 - (iv) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;
 - (v) that Notes called for Redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;
- (vi) that Notes called for Redemption may be converted at any time before the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price due on such Redemption Date in full, at any time until such time as the Company pays such Redemption Price in full);
- (vii) the Conversion Rate in effect on the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption and a description and quantification of any adjustments to the Conversion Rate that may result from such Redemption (including pursuant to **Section 5.07**);
- (viii) the Settlement Method that will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after such Redemption Notice Date and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day before such Redemption Date;
 - (ix) the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, if any, of the Notes; and
- (x) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, if any, included in such notice or printed on the Notes.

On or before the Redemption Notice Date, the Company will send a copy of such Redemption Notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

- (G) Selection and Conversion of Notes to Be Redeemed in Part. If less than all Notes then outstanding are called for Redemption, then:
- (i) the Notes to be redeemed will be selected by the Company as follows: (1) in the case of Global Notes, in accordance with the Depositary Procedures; and (2) in the case of Physical Notes, pro rata; and
- (ii) if only a portion of a Note is subject to Redemption and such Note is converted in part, then the converted portion of such Note will be deemed to be from the portion of such Note that was subject to Redemption.
- (H) Payment of the Redemption Price. Without limiting the Company's obligation to deposit the Redemption Price by the time proscribed by Section 3.01(B), the Company will cause the Redemption Price for a Note (or portion thereof) subject to Redemption to be paid to the Holder thereof on or before the applicable Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, interest payable pursuant to the proviso to Section 4.03(E) on any Note (or portion thereof) subject to Redemption must be paid pursuant to such proviso.
- (I) Special Provisions for Partial Calls. If the Company elects to redeem less than all of the outstanding Notes pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Holder of any Note, or any owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note, is reasonably not able to determine, before the Close of Business on the forty second (42nd) Scheduled Trading Day (or, if, in accordance with Section 5.03(A)(iii), the Company has elected to settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the Redemption Notice Date for such Redemption and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the Redemption Date by Physical Settlement, the tenth (10th) calendar day) immediately before the Redemption Date for such Redemption, whether such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, is to be redeemed pursuant to such Redemption, then such Holder or owner, as applicable, will be entitled to convert such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, at any time before the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before such Redemption Date, and each such conversion will be deemed to be of a Note called for Redemption for purposes of this Section 4.03 and Sections 5.01(C)(i)(4) and 5.07.

Article 5. CONVERSION

Section 5.01. Right to Convert.

- (A) Generally. Subject to the provisions of this Article 5, each Holder may, at its option, convert such Holder's Notes into Conversion Consideration.
- (B) Conversions in Part. Subject to the terms of this Indenture, Notes may be converted in part, but only in Authorized Denominations. Provisions of this Article 5 applying to the conversion of a Note in whole will equally apply to conversions of a permitted portion of a Note.
 - (C) When Notes May Be Converted.

- (i) Generally. Subject to Section 5.01(C)(ii), a Note may be converted only in the following circumstances:
- (1) Conversion upon Satisfaction of Common Stock Sale Price Condition A Holder may convert its Notes during any calendar quarter (and only during such calendar quarter) commencing after the calendar quarter ending on September 30, 2020, if the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock exceeds one hundred and thirty percent (130%) of the Conversion Price for each of at least twenty (20) Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the last Trading Day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter.
- Conversion upon Satisfaction of Note Trading Price Condition. A Holder may convert its Notes during the five (5) consecutive Business Days immediately after any ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (such ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period, the "Measurement Period") if the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, as determined following a request by a Holder in accordance with the procedures set forth below, for each Trading Day of the Measurement Period was less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day. The condition set forth in the preceding sentence is referred to in this Indenture as the "Trading Price Condition."

The Trading Price will be determined by the Bid Solicitation Agent pursuant to this Section 5.01(C)(i)(2) and the definition of "Trading Price." The Bid Solicitation Agent (if not the Company) will have no obligation to determine the Trading Price of the Notes unless the Company has requested such determination in writing, and the Company will have no obligation to make such request (or seek bids itself) unless a Holder provides the Company with reasonable evidence that the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes would be less than ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock and the Conversion Rate. If a Holder provides such evidence, then the Company will (if acting as Bid Solicitation Agent), or will instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to, determine the Trading Price of the Notes beginning on the next Trading Day and on each successive Trading Day until the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day. If the Trading Price Condition has been met as set forth above, then the Company will notify in writing the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same. If, on any Trading Day after the Trading Price Condition has been met as set forth above, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to ninety eight percent (98%) of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day, then the Company will notify in writing the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any liability or responsibility relating to the calculation of the Trading Price.

- (3) Conversion upon Specified Corporate Events.
 - (a) *Certain Distributions*. If the Company elects to:
 - (I) distribute, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, any rights, options or warrants (other than rights issued pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, so long as such rights have not separated from the Common Stock and are not exercisable until the occurrence of a triggering event, except that such rights will be deemed to be distributed under this clause (I) upon their separation from the Common Stock or upon the occurrence of such triggering event) entitling them, for a period of not more than sixty (60) calendar days after the record date of such distribution, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced (determined in the manner set forth in the third paragraph of Section 5.05(A) (ii)); or
 - (II) distribute, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, assets or securities of the Company or rights to purchase the Company's securities, which distribution per share of Common Stock has a value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding fifteen percent (15%) of the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced.

then, in either case, (x) the Company will send notice of such distribution, and of the related right to convert Notes, to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent at least forty five (45) Scheduled Trading Days before the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution (or, if later in the case of any such separation of rights issued pursuant to a stockholder rights plan or the occurrence of any such triggering event under a stockholder rights plan, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Company becomes aware that such separation or triggering event has occurred or will occur); and (y) once the Company has sent such notice, Holders may convert their Notes at any time until the earlier of the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date and the Company's announcement that such distribution will not take place; provided, however, that the Notes will not become convertible pursuant to clause (y) above (but the Company will be required to send notice of such distribution pursuant to clause (x) above) on account of such distribution if each Holder participates, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, and solely by virtue of being a Holder, in such distribution without having to convert such Holder's Notes and as if such Holder held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the Conversion Rate in effect on the record date for such distribution; and (ii) the aggregate principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder on such date; provided, further, that if the Company is then otherwise permitted to settle conversions of Notes by Physical Settlement (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company has not elected another Settlement Method to apply, including pursuant to Section 5.03(A)(i)), then the Company may instead elect to provide such notice at least ten (10) Scheduled Trading Days before such Ex-Dividend Date, in which case (x) the Company must settle all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the date the Company provides such notice and on or before the Business Day immediately before the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution (or any earlier announcement by the Company that such distribution will not take place) by Physical Settlement; and (y) such notice must state that all such conversions will be settled by Physical Settlement.

- (b) Certain Corporate Events. If a Fundamental Change, Make-Whole Fundamental Change (other than a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to clause (B) of the definition thereof) or Common Stock Change Event occurs (other than a merger or other business combination transaction that is effected solely to change the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation and that does not constitute a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), then, in each case, Holders may convert their Notes at any time from, and including, the effective date of such transaction or event to, and including, the thirty fifth (35th) Trading Day after such effective date (or, if such transaction or event also constitutes a Fundamental Change (other than an Exempted Fundamental Change), to, but excluding, the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date); provided, however, that if the Company does not provide the notice referred to in the immediately following sentence by such effective date, then the last day on which the Notes are convertible pursuant to this sentence will be extended by the number of Business Days from, and including, such effective date to, but excluding, the date the Company provides such notice. No later than the second (2nd) Business Day after such effective date, the Company will send notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of such transaction or event, such effective date and the related right to convert Notes.
- (4) Conversion upon Redemption. If the Company calls any Note for Redemption, then the Holder of such Note may convert such Note at any time before the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the related Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price due on such Redemption Date in full, at any time until such time as the Company pays such Redemption Price in full).
- (5) Conversions During Free Convertibility Period. A Holder may convert its Notes at any time from, and including, May 1, 2026 until the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Notes may become convertible pursuant to any one or more of the preceding sub-paragraphs of this Section 5.01(C)(i) and the Notes ceasing to be convertible pursuant to a particular sub-paragraph of this Section 5.01(C)(i) will not preclude the Notes from being convertible pursuant to any other sub-paragraph of this Section 5.01(C)(i).

- (ii) Limitations and Closed Periods. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes:
 - (1) Notes may be surrendered for conversion only after the Open of Business and before the Close of Business on a day that is a Business Day;
- (2) in no event may any Note be converted after the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the Maturity Date;
- (3) if the Company calls any Note for Redemption pursuant to **Section 4.03**, then the Holder of such Note may not convert such Note after the Close of Business on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the applicable Redemption Date, except to the extent the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price for such Note in accordance with this Indenture;
- (4) if a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice is validly delivered pursuant to **Section 4.02(F)** with respect to any Note, then such Note may not be converted, except to the extent (a) such Note is not subject to such notice; (b) such notice is withdrawn in accordance with **Section 4.02(F)**; or (c) the Company fails to pay the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for such Note in accordance with this Indenture; and
- (5) The determination and monitoring of the Holders' rights to convert Notes and the Conversion Dates will be the responsibility of the Company. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will be responsible for determining whether a conversion event has occurred nor will the Trustee or the Conversion Agent be required to notify Holders if a conversion event has occurred or will occur unless the Company requests, in writing, that such notice be provided.

Section 5.02. Conversion Procedures.

- (A) Generally.
- (i) Global Notes. To convert a beneficial interest in a Global Note that is convertible pursuant to Section 5.01(C), the owner of such beneficial interest must (1) comply with the Depositary Procedures for converting such beneficial interest (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); and (2) pay any amounts due pursuant to Section 5.02(D) or Section 5.02(E).

- (ii) *Physical Notes*. To convert all or a portion of a Physical Note that is convertible pursuant to**Section 5.01(C)**, the Holder of such Note must (1) complete, manually sign and deliver to the Conversion Agent the conversion notice attached to such Physical Note or a facsimile of such conversion notice; (2) deliver such Physical Note to the Conversion Agent (at which time such conversion will become irrevocable); (3) furnish any endorsements and transfer documents that the Company or the Conversion Agent may require; and (4) pay any amounts due pursuant to **Section 5.02(D)** or **Section 5.02(E)**.
- (B) Effect of Converting a Note. At the Close of Business on the Conversion Date for a Note (or any portion thereof) to be converted, such Note (or such portion) will (unless there occurs a Default in the delivery of the Conversion Consideration or interest due, pursuant to **Section 5.03(B)** or **Section 5.02(D)**, upon such conversion) be deemed to cease to be outstanding (and, for the avoidance of doubt, no Person will be deemed to be a Holder of such Note (or such portion thereof) as of the Close of Business on such Conversion Date), except to the extent provided in **Section 5.02(D)**.
- (C) Holder of Record of Conversion Shares. The Person in whose name any share of Common Stock is issuable upon conversion of any Note will be deemed to become the holder of record of such share as of the Close of Business on (i) the Conversion Date for such conversion, in the case of Physical Settlement; or (ii) the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion, in the case of Combination Settlement.
- (D) Interest Payable upon Conversion in Certain Circumstances. If the Conversion Date of a Note is after a Regular Record Date and before the next Interest Payment Date, then (i) the Holder of such Note at the Close of Business on such Regular Record Date will be entitled, notwithstanding such conversion (and, for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything set forth in the provise to this sentence), to receive, on or, at the Company's election, before such Interest Payment Date, the unpaid interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date (assuming, solely for these purposes, that such Note remained outstanding through such Interest Payment Date); and (ii) the Holder surrendering such Note for conversion must deliver to the Conversion Agent, at the time of such surrender, an amount of cash equal to the amount of such interest referred to in clause (i) above; provided, however, that the Holder surrendering such Note for conversion need not deliver such cash (w) if the Company has specified a Redemption Date that is after such Regular Record Date and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date; (x) if such Conversion Date occurs after the Regular Record Date immediately before the Maturity Date; (y) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after such Regular Record Date and on or before the Business Day immediately after such Interest Payment Date; or (z) to the extent of any overdue interest or interest that has accrued on any overdue interest. For the avoidance of doubt, as a result of, and without limiting the generality of, the foregoing, if a Note is converted with a Conversion Date that is after the Regular Record Date immediately before the Maturity Date, then the Company will pay, as provided above, the interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, the Maturity Date. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Conversion Date of a Note to be converted is on an Interest Pay

- (E) Taxes and Duties. If a Holder converts a Note, the Company will pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or duty due on the issue or delivery of any shares of Common Stock upon such conversion; provided, however, that if any tax or duty is due because such Holder requested such shares to be registered in a name other than such Holder's name, then such Holder will pay such tax or duty and, until having received a sum sufficient to pay such tax or duty, the Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver any such shares to be issued in a name other than that of such Holder.
- (F) Conversion Agent to Notify Company and Trustee of Conversions. If any Note is submitted for conversion to the Conversion Agent or the Conversion Agent receives any notice of conversion with respect to a Note, then the Conversion Agent will promptly (and, in any event, no later than 10:00 AM Central Time on the Business Day after the date the Conversion Agent receives such Note or notice) notify the Company and the Trustee in writing of such occurrence, together with any other information reasonably requested by the Company or the Trustee.

Section 5.03. Settlement upon Conversion.

(A) Settlement Method. Upon the conversion of any Note, the Company will settle such conversion by paying or delivering, as applicable and as provided in this Article 5, either (x) shares of Common Stock, together, if applicable, with cash in lieu of fractional shares as provided in Section 5.03(B)(i)(1) (a "Physical Settlement"); (y) solely cash as provided in Section 5.03(B)(i)(2) (a "Cash Settlement"); or (z) a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, together, if applicable, with cash in lieu of fractional shares as provided in Section 5.03(B)(i)(3) (a "Combination Settlement").

The Company will have the right to elect the Settlement Method applicable to any conversion of a Note; provided, however, that:

- (i) subject to **clause (iii)** below, all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after May 1, 2026 will be settled using the same Settlement Method, and the Company will send notice of such Settlement Method to Holders and the Conversion Agent no later than the Open of Business on May 1, 2026:
- (ii) subject to **clause (iii)** below, if the Company elects a Settlement Method with respect to the conversion of any Note whose Conversion Date occurs before May 1, 2026, then the Company will send notice of such Settlement Method to the Holder of such Note, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) no later than the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately after such Conversion Date;

- (iii) if any Notes are called for Redemption, then (1) the Company will specify, in the related Redemption Notice (and, in the case of a Redemption of less than all outstanding Notes, in a notice simultaneously sent to all Holders of Notes not called for Redemption) sent pursuant to **Section 4.03(F)**, the Settlement Method that will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the related Redemption Notice Date and on or before the second (2nd) Business Day before the related Redemption Date; and (2) if such Redemption Date occurs on or after May 1, 2026, then such Settlement Method must be the same Settlement Method that, pursuant to **clause (i)** above, applies to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after May 1, 2026;
- (iv) the Company will use the same Settlement Method for all conversions of Notes with the same Conversion Date (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company will not be obligated to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions of Notes with different Conversion Dates, except as provided in **clause** (i) or (iii) above);
- (v) if the Company does not timely elect a Settlement Method with respect to the conversion of a Note, then the Company will be deemed to have elected the Default Settlement Method (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the failure to timely make such election will not constitute a Default or Event of Default);
- (vi) if the Company timely elects Combination Settlement with respect to the conversion of a Note but does not timely notify the Holder of such Note of the applicable Specified Dollar Amount, then the Specified Dollar Amount for such conversion will be deemed to be \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the failure to timely send such notification will not constitute a Default or Event of Default); and
 - (vii) the Settlement Method will be subject to Sections 4.03(D), 5.09(A)(2) and 5.01(C)(i)(3)(a).

In addition, the Company will have the right, exercisable at its election by sending notice of such exercise to the Holders (with a copy to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent), to irrevocably fix the Settlement Method (including the Specified Dollar Amount if applicable) that will apply to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the date such notice is sent to Holders, provided that such Settlement Method must be a Settlement Method that the Company is then permitted to elect (for the avoidance of doubt, including pursuant to, and subject to, the other provisions of this Section 5.03(A)). Such notice, if sent, must set forth the applicable Settlement Method (including the Specified Dollar Amount if applicable) and expressly state that the election is irrevocable and applicable to all conversions of Notes with a Conversion Date that occurs on or after the date such notice is sent to Holders. For the avoidance of doubt, such an irrevocable election, if made, will be effective without the need to amend this Indenture or the Notes, including pursuant to Section 8.01(G) (it being understood, however, that the Company may nonetheless choose to execute such an amendment at its option).

(B) Conversion Consideration.

- (i) Generally. Subject to Section 5.03(B)(ii) and Section 5.03(B)(iii), the type and amount of consideration (the "Conversion Consideration") due in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of a Note to be converted will be as follows:
 - (1) if Physical Settlement applies to such conversion, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date for such conversion;

- (2) if Cash Settlement applies to such conversion, cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion; or
- (3) if Combination Settlement applies to such conversion, consideration consisting of (a) a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the sum of the Daily Share Amounts for each VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion; and (b) an amount of cash equal to the sum of the Daily Cash Amounts for each VWAP Trading Day in such Observation Period.
- (ii) Cash in Lieu of Fractional Shares. If Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note and the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable pursuant to Section 5.03(B)(i) upon such conversion is not a whole number, then such number will be rounded down to the nearest whole number and the Company will deliver, in addition to the other consideration due upon such conversion, cash in lieu of the related fractional share in an amount equal to the product of (1) such fraction and (2) (x) the Daily VWAP on the Conversion Date for such conversion (or, if such Conversion Date is not a VWAP Trading Day, the immediately preceding VWAP Trading Day), in the case of Physical Settlement; or (y) the Daily VWAP on the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion, in the case of Combination Settlement.
- (iii) Conversion of Multiple Notes by a Single Holder. If a Holder converts more than one (1) Note on a single Conversion Date, then the Conversion Consideration due in respect of such conversion will (in the case of any Global Note, to the extent permitted by, and practicable under, the Depositary Procedures) be computed based on the total principal amount of Notes converted on such Conversion Date by such Holder.
- (iv) Notice of Calculation of Conversion Consideration If Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note, then the Company will determine the Conversion Consideration due thereupon promptly following the last VWAP Trading Day of the applicable Observation Period and will promptly thereafter, and in any event within one Business Day following the last day of the Observation Period, send notice in writing to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the same and the calculation thereof in reasonable detail or in such detail as requested by the Depositary. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any duty to determine the Conversion Consideration or make any calculations thereof.
- (C) Delivery of the Conversion Consideration. Except as set forth in Sections 5.05(A), 5.05(D) and 5.09, the Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon the conversion of any Note to the Holder as follows: (i) if Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to such conversion, on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately after the last VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for such conversion; and (ii) if Physical Settlement applies to such conversion, on the second (2nd) Business Day immediately after the Conversion Date for such conversion; provided, however, that if Physical Settlement applies to the conversion of any Note with a Conversion Date that is after the Regular Record Date immediately before the Maturity Date, then, solely for purposes of such conversion, (x) the Company will pay or deliver, as applicable, the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion on the Maturity Date (or, if the Maturity Date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day); and (y) the Conversion Date will instead be deemed to be the second (2nd) Business Day immediately before the Maturity Date.

(D) Deemed Payment of Principal and Interest; Settlement of Accrued Interest Notwithstanding Conversion If a Holder converts a Note, then the Company will not adjust the Conversion Rate to account for any accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, and, except as provided in Section 5.02(D), the Company's delivery of the Conversion Consideration due in respect of such conversion will be deemed to fully satisfy and discharge the Company's obligation to pay the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, such Note to, but excluding the Conversion Date. As a result, except as provided in Section 5.02(D), any accrued and unpaid interest on a converted Note will be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. In addition, subject to Section 5.02(D), if the Conversion Consideration for a Note consists of both cash and shares of the Common Stock, then accrued and unpaid interest that is deemed to be paid therewith will be deemed to be paid first out of such cash.

Section 5.04. Reserve and Status of Common Stock Issued upon Conversion.

- (A) Stock Reserve. At all times when any Notes are outstanding, the Company will reserve, out of its authorized, unreserved and not outstanding shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock sufficient to permit the conversion of all then-outstanding Notes, assuming (x) Physical Settlement will apply to such conversion; and (y) the Conversion Rate is increased by the maximum amount pursuant to which the Conversion Rate may be increased pursuant to Section 5.07. To the extent the Company delivers shares of Common Stock held in its treasury in settlement of the conversion of any Notes, each reference in this Indenture or the Notes to the issuance of shares of Common Stock in connection therewith will be deemed to include such delivery, mutatis mutandis.
- (B) Status of Conversion Shares; Listing. Each Conversion Share, if any, delivered upon conversion of any Note will be a newly issued or treasury share (except that any Conversion Share delivered by a designated financial institution pursuant to Section 5.08 need not be a newly issued or treasury share) and will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable, free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except to the extent of any lien or adverse claim created by the action or inaction of the Holder of such Note or the Person to whom such Conversion Share will be delivered). If the Common Stock is then listed on any securities exchange, or quoted on any inter-dealer quotation system, then the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Conversion Share, when delivered upon conversion of any Note, to be admitted for listing on such exchange or quotation on such system.

Section 5.05. Adjustments to the Conversion Rate.

- (A) Events Requiring an Adjustment to the Conversion Rate. The Conversion Rate will be adjusted from time to time as follows:
- (i) Stock Dividends, Splits and Combinations. If the Company issues solely shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all or substantially all shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a stock split or a stock combination of the Common Stock (in each case excluding an issuance solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which Section 5.09 will apply), then the Conversion Rate will be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where:

- CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately before the Open of Business on the effective date of such stock split or stock combination, as applicable;
- CR_1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable;
- OS₀ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, without giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination; and
- OS₁ = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination.

If any dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination of the type described in this Section 5.05(A)(i) is declared or announced, but not so paid or made, then the Conversion Rate will be readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution or to effect such stock split or stock combination, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had such dividend, distribution, stock split or stock combination not been declared or announced.

(ii) Rights, Options and Warrants. If the Company distributes, to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, rights, options or warrants (other than rights issued or otherwise distributed pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, as to which Sections 5.05(A)(iii)(1) and 5.05(F) will apply) entitling such holders, for a period of not more than sixty (60) calendar days after the record date of such distribution, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced, then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS + X}{OS + Y}$$

where:

CR0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR1 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

OS = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

Y = a number of shares of Common Stock obtained by dividing (x) the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants by (y) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date such distribution is announced.

To the extent such rights, options or warrants are not so distributed, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase to the Conversion Rate for such distribution been made on the basis of only the rights, options or warrants, if any, actually distributed. In addition, to the extent that shares of Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants (including as a result of such rights, options or warrants not being exercised), the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase to the Conversion Rate for such distribution been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered upon exercise of such rights, option or warrants.

For purposes of this Section 5.05(A)(ii) and Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(a)(I), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle holders of Common Stock to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before the date the distribution of such rights, options or warrants is announced, and in determining the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, there will be taken into account any consideration the Company receives for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise thereof, with the value of such consideration, if not cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

- (iii) Spin-Offs and Other Distributed Property.
- (1) Distributions Other than Spin-Offs. If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness or other assets or property of the Company, or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock of the Company or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding:
 - (u) dividends, distributions, rights, options or warrants for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to Section 5.05(C)) pursuant to Section 5.05(A)(i) or 5.05(A)(ii);
 - (v) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to Section 5.05(C)) pursuant to Section 5.05(A)(iv);
 - (w) rights issued or otherwise distributed pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, except to the extent provided in Section 5.05(F);
 - (x) Spin-Offs for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate is required (or would be required without regard to Section 5.05(C)) pursuant to Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2);
 - (y) a distribution solely pursuant to a tender offer or exchange offer for shares of Common Stock, as to which Section 5.05(A)(v) will apply; and
 - (z) a distribution solely pursuant to a Common Stock Change Event, as to which **Section 5.09** will apply,then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP}{SP - FMV}$$

where:

 CR_{θ} = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR₁ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

SP = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors), as of such Ex-Dividend Date, of the shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants distributed per share of Common Stock pursuant to such distribution;

provided, however, that if FMV is equal to or greater than SP, then, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment to the Conversion Rate, each Holder will receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held by such Holder on the record date for such distribution, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, the amount and kind of shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, assets, property, rights, options or warrants that such Holder would have received if such Holder had owned, on such record date, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on such record date.

To the extent such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

Spin-Offs. If the Company distributes or dividends shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interests, of or relating to an Affiliate, a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock (other than solely pursuant to (x) a Common Stock Change Event, as to which Section 5.09 will apply; or (y) a tender offer or exchange offer for shares of Common Stock, as to which Section 5.05(A)(v) will apply), and such Capital Stock or equity interests are listed or quoted (or will be listed or quoted upon the consummation of the transaction) on a U.S. national securities exchange (a "Spin-Off"), then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV + SP}{SP}$$

where:

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off;

CR_I = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Spin-Off Valuation Period;

the product of (x) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share or unit of the Capital Stock or equity interests distributed in such Spin-Off over the ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (the "Spin-Off Valuation Period") beginning on, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off (such average to be determined as if references to Common Stock in the definitions of Last Reported Sale Price, Trading Day and Market Disruption Event were instead references to such Capital Stock or equity interests); and (y) the number of shares or units of such Capital Stock or equity interests distributed per share of Common Stock in such Spin-Off; and

SP = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for each Trading Day in the Spin-Off Valuation Period.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2), (i) if any VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement occurs during the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Rate for such VWAP Trading Day for such conversion, such Spin-Off Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, and including, such VWAP Trading Day; and (ii) if the Conversion Date for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Physical Settlement occurs during the Spin-Off Valuation Period for such Spin-Off, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Consideration for such conversion, such Spin-Off Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off to, and including, such Conversion Date.

To the extent any dividend or distribution of the type set forth in this Section 5.05(A)(iii)(2) is declared but not made or paid, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the dividend or distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

(iv) Cash Dividends or Distributions. If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock, then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP}{SP - D}$$

where:

CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Open of Business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR₁ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Open of Business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

SP = the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately before such Ex-Dividend Date; and

D = the cash amount distributed per share of Common Stock in such dividend or distribution;

provided, however, that if D is equal to or greater than SP, then, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment to the Conversion Rate, each Holder will receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held by such Holder on the record date for such dividend or distribution, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder had owned, on such record date, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on such record date.

To the extent such dividend or distribution is declared but not made or paid, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the dividend or distribution, if any, actually made or paid.

(v) Tender Offers or Exchange Offers. If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender offer or exchange offer for shares of Common Stock (other than solely pursuant to an odd-lot tender offer pursuant to Rule 13e-4(h)(5) under the Exchange Act), and the value (determined as of the Expiration Time by the Board of Directors) of the cash and other consideration paid per share of Common Stock in such tender or exchange offer exceeds the Last Reported Sale Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately after the last date (the "Expiration Date") on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (as it may be amended), then the Conversion Rate will be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP \times OS_1)}{SP \times OS_0}$$

where:

- CR₀ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately before the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period for such tender or exchange offer;
- CR₁ = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the Close of Business on the last Trading Day of the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period;
- AC = the aggregate value (determined as of the time (the "Expiration Time") such tender or exchange offer expires by the Board of Directors) of all cash and other consideration paid for shares of Common Stock purchased or exchanged in such tender or exchange offer;
- OS_{θ} = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before the Expiration Time (including all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);
- OS_I = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Time (excluding all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and
- SP = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices per share of Common Stock over the ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (the **Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period**") beginning on, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date;

provided, however, that the Conversion Rate will in no event be adjusted down pursuant to this Section 5.05(A)(v), except to the extent provided in the immediately following paragraph. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.05(A)(v), (i) if any VWAP Trading Day of the Observation Period for a Note whose conversion will be settled pursuant to Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement occurs during the Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period for such tender or exchange offer, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Rate for such VWAP Trading Day for such conversion, such Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date for such tender or exchange offer, then, solely for purposes of determining the Conversion Consideration for such conversion, such Tender/Exchange Offer Valuation Period will be deemed to consist of the Trading Days occurring in the period from, and including, the Trading Day immediately after the Expiration Date to, and including, such Conversion Date.

To the extent such tender or exchange offer is announced but not consummated (including as a result of the Company being precluded from consummating such tender or exchange offer under applicable law), or any purchases or exchanges of shares of Common Stock in such tender or exchange offer are rescinded, the Conversion Rate will be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustment been made on the basis of only the purchases or exchanges of shares of Common Stock, if any, actually made, and not rescinded, in such tender or exchange offer.

(B) No Adjustments in Certain Cases.

(i) Where Holders Participate in the Transaction or Event Without Conversion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 5.05(A), the Company will not be obligated to adjust the Conversion Rate on account of a transaction or other event otherwise requiring an adjustment pursuant to Section 5.05(A) (other than a stock split or combination of the type set forth in Section 5.05(A)(i) or a tender or exchange offer of the type set forth in Section 5.05(A) (v)) if each Holder participates, at the same time and on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, and solely by virtue of being a Holder of Notes, in such transaction or event without having to convert such Holder's Notes and as if such Holder held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the product of (i) the Conversion Rate in effect on the related record date; and (ii) the aggregate principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder on such date.

- (ii) Certain Events. The Company will not be required to adjust the Conversion Rate except as provided in Section 5.05 or Section 5.07. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company will not be obligated to adjust the Conversion Rate on account of:
 - (1) except as otherwise provided in **Section 5.05**, the sale of shares of Common Stock for a purchase price that is less than the market price per share of Common Stock or less than the Conversion Price:
 - (2) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any such plan;
 - (3) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of, or assumed by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;
 - (4) the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or convertible or exchangeable security of the Company outstanding as of the Issue Date;
 - (5) solely a change in the par value of the Common Stock; or
 - (6) accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes.
- (C) If an adjustment to the Conversion Rate otherwise required by this **Article 5** would result in a change of less than one percent (1%) to the Conversion Rate, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Article 5**, the Company may, at its election, defer such adjustment, except that all such deferred adjustments must be given effect immediately upon the earliest of the following: (i) when all such deferred adjustments would result in a change of at least one percent (1%) to the Conversion Rate; (ii) the Conversion Date of, or any VWAP Trading Day of an Observation Period for, any Note; (iii) the date a Fundamental Change or Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs; (iv) the date the Company calls any Notes for Redemption; and (v) May 1, 2026.

- (D) Adjustments Not Yet Effective. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, if:
 - (i) a Note is to be converted pursuant to Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement;
- (ii) the record date, effective date or Expiration Time for any event that requires an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.05(A) has occurred on or before the Conversion Date for such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or on or before any VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion (in the case of Combination Settlement), but an adjustment to the Conversion Rate for such event has not yet become effective as of such Conversion Date or VWAP Trading Day, as applicable;
- (iii) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion includes any whole shares of Common Stock (in the case of Physical Settlement) or due in respect of such VWAP Trading Day includes any whole or fractional shares of Common Stock (in the case of Combination Settlement); and
 - (iv) such shares are not entitled to participate in such event (because they were not held on the related record date or otherwise),

then, solely for purposes of such conversion, the Company will, without duplication, give effect to such adjustment on such Conversion Date (in the case of Physical Settlement) or such VWAP Trading Day (in the case of Combination Settlement). In such case, if the date on which the Company is otherwise required to deliver the consideration due upon such conversion is before the first date on which the amount of such adjustment can be determined, then the Company will delay the settlement of such conversion until the second (2nd) Business Day after such first date.

- (E) Conversion Rate Adjustments where Converting Holders Participate in the Relevant Transaction or Event Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, if:
 - (i) a Conversion Rate adjustment for any dividend or distribution becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date pursuant to Section 5.05(A);
 - (ii) a Note is to be converted pursuant to Physical Settlement or Combination Settlement;
 - (iii) the Conversion Date for such conversion (in the case of Physical Settlement) or any VWAP Trading Day in the Observation Period for such conversion (in the case of Combination Settlement) occurs on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or before the related record date;
 - (iv) the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion includes any whole shares of Common Stock (in the case of Physical Settlement) or due in respect of such VWAP Trading Day includes any whole or fractional shares of Common Stock (in the case of Combination Settlement), in each case based on a Conversion Rate that is adjusted for such dividend or distribution; and
 - (v) such shares would be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution (including pursuant to Section 5.02(C)),

then (x) in the case of Physical Settlement, such Conversion Rate adjustment will not be given effect for such conversion and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion based on such unadjusted Conversion Rate will not be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution, but there will be added, to the Conversion Consideration otherwise due upon such conversion, the same kind and amount of consideration that would have been delivered in such dividend or distribution with respect to such shares of Common Stock had such shares been entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution; and (y) in the case of Combination Settlement, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date will be made for such conversion in respect of such VWAP Trading Day, but the shares of Common Stock issuable with respect to such VWAP Trading Day based on such adjusted Conversion Rate will not be entitled to participate in such dividend or distribution.

- (F) Stockholder Rights Plans. If any shares of Common Stock are to be issued upon conversion of any Note and, at the time of such conversion, the Company has in effect any stockholder rights plan, then the Holder of such Note will be entitled to receive, in addition to, and concurrently with the delivery of, the Conversion Consideration otherwise payable under this Indenture upon such conversion, the rights set forth in such stockholder rights plan, unless such rights have separated from the Common Stock at such time, in which case, and only in such case, the Conversion Rate will be adjusted pursuant to Section 5.05(A)(iii)(1) on account of such separation as if, at the time of such separation, the Company had made a distribution of the type referred to in such Section to all holders of the Common Stock, subject to readjustment in accordance with such Section if such rights expire, terminate or are redeemed.
- (G) Limitation on Effecting Transactions Resulting in Certain Adjustments. The Company will not engage in or be a party to any transaction or event that would require the Conversion Rate to be adjusted pursuant to Section 5.05(A) or Section 5.07 to an amount that would result in the Conversion Price per share of Common Stock being less than the par value per share of Common Stock.
- (H) Equitable Adjustments to Prices. Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices, or any function thereof, over a period of multiple days (including to calculate the Stock Price or an adjustment to the Conversion Rate), or to calculate Daily VWAPs over an Observation Period, the Company will make proportionate adjustments, if any, to such calculations to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.05(A)(i) that becomes effective, or any event requiring such an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, of such event occurs, at any time during such period or Observation Period, as applicable.
- (I) Calculation of Number of Outstanding Shares of Common Stock For purposes of Section 5.05(A), the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at any time will (i) include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock; and (ii) exclude shares of Common Stock held in the Company's treasury (unless the Company pays any dividend or makes any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in its treasury).

- (J) Calculations. All calculations with respect to the Conversion Rate and adjustments thereto will be made to the nearest 1/10,000th of a share of Common Stock (with 5/100,000ths rounded upward).
- (K) Notice of Conversion Rate Adjustments. Upon the effectiveness of any adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.05(A), the Company will promptly send notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent containing (i) a brief description of the transaction or other event on account of which such adjustment was made; (ii) the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after such adjustment; and (iii) the effective time of such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent has received such notice, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent will not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect.

Section 5.06. Voluntary Adjustments.

- (A) Generally. To the extent permitted by law and applicable stock exchange rules, the Company, from time to time, may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate by any amount if (i) the Board of Directors determines that such increase is either (x) in the best interest of the Company; or (y) advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax imposed on holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock as a result of any dividend or distribution of shares (or rights to acquire shares) of Common Stock or any similar event; (ii) such increase is in effect for a period of at least twenty (20) Business Days; and (iii) such increase is irrevocable during such period.
- (B) Notice of Voluntary Increases. If the Board of Directors determines to increase the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.06(A), then, no later than the first Business Day of the related twenty (20) Business Day period referred to in Section 5.06(A), the Company will send notice to each Holder, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of such increase, the amount thereof and the period during which such increase will be in effect.

Section 5.07. Adjustments to the Conversion Rate in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

(A) Generally. If a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs and the Conversion Date for the conversion of a Note occurs during the related Make-Whole Fundamental Change Conversion Period, then, subject to this **Section 5.07**, the Conversion Rate applicable to such conversion will be increased by a number of shares (the "**Additional Shares**") set forth in the table below corresponding (after interpolation as provided in, and subject to, the provisions below) to the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date and the Stock Price of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change:

	Stock Price									
Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective										
Date	\$3.62	\$3.75	\$4.00	\$4.34	\$4.75	\$5.25	\$5.64	\$6.00	\$7.50	\$10.00 \$15.00 \$20.00 \$25.00
August 21, 2020	46.0404	43.4320	39.0150	34.0276	29.2021	24.5867	21.6986	19.4533	12.9307	7.2610 2.6367 0.9110 0.2068
September 1, 2021	46.0404	43.4213	38.7400	33.5069	28.4989	23.7771	20.8582	18.6083	12.1947	6.7680 2.4353 0.8325 0.1840
September 1, 2022	46.0404	43.2000	38.1525	32.5829	27.3411	22.4933	19.5479	17.3117	11.1027	6.0640 2.1573 0.7260 0.1572
September 1, 2023	46.0404	42.6880	37.1100	31.0622	25.5011	20.4990	17.5461	15.3517	9.5200	5.0910 1.7927 0.5850 0.1092
September 1, 2024	46.0404	41.6960	35.2675	28.4747	22.4526	17.2895	14.3848	12.3117	7.2173	3.7810 1.3407 0.4205 0.0564
September 1, 2025	46.0404	39.4960	31.4450	23.3341	16.6716	11.5448	8.9805	7.3200	3.9053	2.0720 0.7727 0.2270 0.0020
September 1, 2026	46.0404	36.4640	19.7975	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000

If such Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date or Stock Price is not set forth in the table above, then:

- (i) if such Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Make-Whole Fundamental Change Effective Date is between two dates in the table above, then the number of Additional Shares will be determined by straight-line interpolation between the numbers of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices in the table above or the earlier and later dates in the table above, based on a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable; and
- (ii) if the Stock Price is greater than \$25.00 (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above are adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.07(B)**), or less than \$3.62 (subject to adjustment in the same manner), per share, then no Additional Shares will be added to the Conversion Rate

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, in no event will the Conversion Rate be increased to an amount that exceeds 276,2430 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, which amount is subject to adjustment in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Rate is required to be adjusted pursuant to **Section 5.05(A)**.

For the avoidance of doubt, but subject to **Section 4.03(I)**, (x) the sending of a Redemption Notice will constitute a Make-Whole Fundamental Change only with respect to the Notes called for Redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice, and not with respect to any other Notes; and (y) the Conversion Rate applicable to the Notes not so called for Redemption will not be subject to increase pursuant to this **Section 5.07** on account of such Redemption Notice.

- (B) Adjustment of Stock Prices and Additional Shares. The Stock Prices in the first row (i.e., the column headers) of the table set forth in Section 5.07(A) will be adjusted in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Price is adjusted as a result of the operation of Section 5.05(A). The numbers of Additional Shares in the table set forth in Section 5.07(A) will be adjusted in the same manner as, and at the same time and for the same events for which, the Conversion Rate is adjusted pursuant to Section 5.05(A).
- (C) Notice of the Occurrence of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change The Company will notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent in writing of each Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurring pursuant to clause (A) of the definition thereof in accordance with Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)(b).

Section 5.08. Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 5, and subject to the terms of this Section 5.08, if a Note is submitted for conversion, the Company may elect to arrange to have such Note exchanged in lieu of conversion by a financial institution designated by the Company. To make such election, the Company must send notice of such election to the Holder of such Note, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent before the Close of Business on the Business Day immediately following the Conversion Date for such Note. If the Company has made such election, then:

- (A) no later than the Business Day immediately following such Conversion Date, the Company must deliver (or cause the Conversion Agent to deliver) such Note, together with delivery instructions for the Conversion Consideration due upon such conversion (including wire instructions, if applicable), to a financial institution designated by the Company that has agreed to deliver such Conversion Consideration in the manner and at the time the Company would have had to deliver the same pursuant to this **Article 5**;
- (B) if such Note is a Global Note, then (i) such designated institution will send written confirmation to the Conversion Agent promptly after wiring the cash Conversion Consideration, if any, and delivering any other Conversion Consideration, due upon such conversion to the Holder of such Note; and (ii) the Conversion Agent will as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter contact such Holder's custodian with the Depositary to confirm receipt of the same; and
 - (C) such Note will not cease to be outstanding by reason of such exchange in lieu of conversion;

provided, however, that if such financial institution does not accept such Note or fails to timely deliver such Conversion Consideration, then the Company will be responsible for delivering such Conversion Consideration in the manner and at the time provided in this **Article 5** as if the Company had not elected to make an exchange in lieu of conversion.

Section 5.09. Effect of Common Stock Change Event.

- (A) Generally. If there occurs any:
- (i) recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than (x) changes solely resulting from a subdivision or combination of the Common Stock, (y) a change only in par value or from par value to no par value to par value and (z) stock splits and stock combinations that do not involve the issuance of any other series or class of securities);
 - (ii) consolidation, merger, combination or binding or statutory share exchange involving the Company;
 - (iii) sale, lease or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person; or
 - (iv) other similar event,

and, as a result of which, the Common Stock is converted into, or is exchanged for, or represents solely the right to receive, other securities, cash or other property, or any combination of the foregoing (such an event, a "Common Stock Change Event," and such other securities, cash or property, the "Reference Property," and the amount and kind of Reference Property that a holder of one (1) share of Common Stock would be entitled to receive on account of such Common Stock Change Event (without giving effect to any arrangement not to issue or deliver a fractional portion of any security or other property), a "Reference Property Unit"), then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes,

- (1) from and after the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, (I) the Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of any Note, and the conditions to any such conversion, will be determined in the same manner as if each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in this **Article 5** (or in any related definitions) were instead a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; (II) for purposes of **Section 4.03**, each reference to any number of shares of Common Stock in such Section (or in any related definitions) will instead be deemed to be a reference to the same number of Reference Property Units; and (III) for purposes of the definition of "Fundamental Change" and "Make-Whole Fundamental Change," the terms "Common Stock" and "common equity" will be deemed to mean the common equity (including depositary receipts representing common equity), if any, forming part of such Reference Property;
- (2) if such Reference Property Unit consists entirely of cash, then the Company will be deemed to elect Physical Settlement in respect of all conversions whose Conversion Date occurs on or after the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event and will pay the cash due upon such conversions no later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the relevant Conversion Date; and
- (3) for these purposes, (I) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that consists of a class of common equity securities will be determined by reference to the definition of "Daily VWAP," substituting, if applicable, the Bloomberg page for such class of securities in such definition; and (II) the Daily VWAP of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of common equity securities, and the Last Reported Sale Price of any Reference Property Unit or portion thereof that does not consist of a class of securities, will be the fair value of such Reference Property Unit or portion thereof, as applicable, determined in good faith by the Company (or, in the case of cash denominated in U.S. dollars, the face amount thereof).

If the Reference Property consists of more than a single type of consideration to be determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election, then the composition of the Reference Property Unit will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration actually received, per share of Common Stock, by the holders of Common Stock. The Company will notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

At or before the effective time of such Common Stock Change Event, the Company and the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) of such Common Stock Change Event (the "Successor Person") will execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.01(F), which supplemental indenture will (x) provide for subsequent conversions of Notes in the manner set forth in this Section 5.09; (y) provide for subsequent adjustments to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 5.05(A) in a manner consistent with this Section 5.09; and (z) contain such other provisions, if any, that the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holders and to give effect to the provisions of this Section 5.09(A). If the Reference Property includes shares of stock or other securities or assets (other than cash) of a Person other than the Successor Person, then such other Person will also execute such supplemental indenture and such supplemental indenture will contain such additional provisions, if any, that the Company reasonably determines are appropriate to preserve the economic interests of the Holders.

- (B) Notice of Common Stock Change Events. The Company will provide notice of each Common Stock Change Event to Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent no later than the second (2nd) Business Day after the effective date of such Common Stock Change Event.
 - (C) Compliance Covenant. The Company will not become a party to any Common Stock Change Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 5.09.

Section 5.10. Trustee and Conversion Agent Disclaimer.

The Trustee and the Conversion Agent will not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and the Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent will be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this **Article 5**. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to **Section 5.09** relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such **Section 5.09** or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and will be protected in relying upon, the Officer's Certificate (which the Company will be obligated to furnish to the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have the responsibility for any act or omission of any financial institution designated pursuant to **Section 5.08**.

Article 6. SUCCESSORS

Section 6.01. When the Company May Merge, Etc.

- (A) Generally. The Company will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or (directly, or indirectly through one or more of its Subsidiaries) sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person (a "Business Combination Event"), unless:
 - (i) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person either (x) is the Company or (y) if not the Company, is a corporation (the "Successor Corporation") duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia that expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Trustee, at or before the effective time of such Business Combination Event, a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.01(E)) all of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; and
 - (ii) immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination Event, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing.
- (B) Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee. Before the effective time of any Business Combination Event, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, each stating that (i) such Business Combination Event (and, if applicable, the related supplemental indenture) comply with Section 6.01(A); and (ii) all conditions precedent to such Business Combination Event and the related supplemental indenture (if any) provided in this Indenture have been satisfied.

Section 6.02. Successor Corporation Substituted.

At the effective time of any Business Combination Event that complies with Section 6.01, the Successor Corporation (if not the Company) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Successor Corporation had been named as the Company in this Indenture and the Notes, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Company will be discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

Article 7. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default.

- (A) Definition of Events of Default. "Event of Default" means the occurrence of any of the following:
- (i) a default in the payment when due (whether at maturity, upon Redemption or Repurchase Upon Fundamental Change or otherwise) of the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, any Note;
 - (ii) a default for thirty (30) consecutive days in the payment when due of interest on any Note;
- (iii) the Company's failure to deliver, when required by this Indenture, a Fundamental Change Notice, or a notice pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)**, if (in the case of any notice other than a notice pursuant to **Section 5.01(C)(i)(3)**) such failure is not cured within five (5) business days after its occurrence;

- (iv) a default in the Company's obligation to convert a Note in accordance with Article 5 upon the exercise of the conversion right with respect thereto, if such default is not cured within five (5) business days after its occurrence;
 - (v) a default in the Company's obligations under Article 6 or in any Guarantor's obligations under Section 9.04;
- (vi) a default in any of the Company's obligations or agreements, or in any Guarantor's obligations or agreements, under this Indenture or the Notes (other than a default set forth in **clause (i)**, (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) of this **Section 7.01(A)**) where such default is not cured or waived within sixty (60) days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, which notice must specify such default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default";
- (vii) a default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any one or more mortgages, agreements or other instruments under which there is outstanding, or by which there is secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed of at least thirty million dollars (\$30,000,000) (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Non-Recourse Indebtedness), whether such indebtedness exists as of the Issue Date or is thereafter created, where such default:
 - (1) constitutes a failure to pay the principal of such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, in each case after the expiration of any applicable grace period; or
 - (2) results in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable before its stated maturity,

in each case where such default is not cured or waived within thirty (30) days after notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding;

- (viii) any Guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect except as otherwise provided in this Indenture or any Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Guarantee;
 - (ix) the Company, the Guarantors, or any of their Significant Subsidiaries, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, either:
 - commences a voluntary case or proceeding;
 - (2) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case or proceeding;
 - (3) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property;
 - (4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
 - (5) takes any comparable action under any foreign Bankruptcy Law; or
 - (6) admits in writing that it generally is not paying its debts as they become due; or

- (x) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that either:
 - (1) is for relief against Company, the Guarantors or any of their Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case or proceeding;
- (2) appoints a custodian of the Company, the Guarantors, or any of their respective Significant Subsidiaries, or for any substantial part of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries;
 - (3) orders the winding up or liquidation of the Company, the Guarantors or any of their respective Significant Subsidiaries; or
 - (4) grants any similar relief under any foreign Bankruptcy Law,

and, in each case under this Section 7.01(A)(x), such order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for at least sixty (60) days;

provided, however, that no such event set forth in Section 7.01(A)(ix) or Section 7.01(A)(x) with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company will be deemed to be an Event of Default if, in the judgement of the Board of Directors, a principal reason for the occurrence of any such event of bankruptcy, insolvency and reorganization is because of, or directly related to, the occurrence of an event of default (or similar term) under Non-Recourse Indebtedness, or any acceleration of such Non-Recourse Indebtedness by the lenders thereof, and the Company provides written notice of such event and the determination of such principal reason to the Holders.

(B) Cause Irrelevant. Each of the events set forth in Section 7.01(A) will constitute an Event of Default regardless of the cause thereof or whether voluntary or involuntary or effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

Section 7.02. Acceleration.

(A) Automatic Acceleration in Certain Circumstances. If an Event of Default set forth in Section 7.01(A)(ix) or Section 7.01(A)(x) occurs with respect to the Company or any Guarantor (and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company or any Guarantor), then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding will immediately become due and payable without any further action or notice by any Person.

- (B) Optional Acceleration. Subject to Section 7.03, if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default set forth in Section 7.01(A)(ix) or Section 7.01(A) (x) with respect to the Company or any Guarantor and not solely with respect to a Significant Subsidiary of the Company or any Guarantor) occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee, by notice to the Company, or Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding to become due and payable immediately.
- (C) Rescission of Acceleration. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by notice to the Company and the Trustee, may, on behalf of all Holders, rescind any acceleration of the Notes and its consequences if (i) such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and (ii) all existing Events of Default (except the non-payment of principal of, or interest on, the Notes that has become due solely because of such acceleration) have been cured or waived. No such rescission will affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Sole Remedy for a Failure to Report.

- (A) Generally. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, the Company may elect that the sole remedy for any Event of Default (a "Reporting Event of Default") pursuant to Section 7.01(A)(vi) arising from the Company's failure to comply with Section 3.02 will, for each of the first three hundred and sixty five (365) calendar days on which a Reporting Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, consist exclusively of the accrual of Special Interest on the Notes. If the Company has made such an election, then (i) the Notes will be subject to acceleration pursuant to Section 7.02 on account of the relevant Reporting Event of Default from, and including, the three hundred and sixty sixth (366th) calendar day on which a Reporting Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or if the Company fails to pay any accrued and unpaid Special Interest when due; and (ii) Special Interest will cease to accrue on any Notes from, and including, such three hundred and sixty sixth (366th) calendar day (it being understood that interest on any defaulted Special Interest will nonetheless accrue pursuant to Section 2.05(B)).
- (B) Amount and Payment of Special Interest. Any Special Interest that accrues on a Note pursuant to Section 7.03(A) will be payable on the same dates and in the same manner as the Stated Interest on such Note and will accrue at a rate per annum equal to one quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the principal amount thereof for the first one hundred and eighty (180) days on which Special Interest accrues and, thereafter, at a rate per annum equal to one half of one percent (0.50%) of the principal amount thereof; provided, however, that in no event will Special Interest, together with any Additional Interest, accrue on any day on a Note at a combined rate per annum that exceeds one half of one percent (0.50%). For the avoidance of doubt, any Special Interest that accrues on a Note will be in addition to the Stated Interest that accrues on such Note and, subject to the proviso of the immediately preceding sentence, in addition to any Additional Interest that accrues on such Note.
- (C) Notice of Election. To make the election set forth in Section 7.03(A), the Company must send to the Holders, the Trustee and the Paying Agent, before the date on which each Reporting Event of Default first occurs, a notice that (i) briefly describes the report(s) that the Company failed to file with the SEC; (ii) states that the Company is electing that the sole remedy for such Reporting Event of Default consist of the accrual of Special Interest; and (iii) briefly describes the periods during which and rate at which Special Interest will accrue and the circumstances under which the Notes will be subject to acceleration on account of such Reporting Event of Default.

- (D) Notice to Trustee and Paying Agent; Trustee's Disclaimer. If Special Interest accrues on any Note, then, no later than five (5) Business Days before each date on which such Special Interest is to be paid, the Company will deliver an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee and the Paying Agent stating (i) that the Company is obligated to pay Special Interest on such Note on such date of payment; and (ii) the amount of such Special Interest that is payable on such date of payment. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Special Interest is payable or the amount thereof.
- (E) No Effect on Other Events of Default. No election pursuant to this Section 7.03 with respect to a Reporting Event of Default will affect the rights of any Holder with respect to any other Event of Default, including with respect to any other Reporting Event of Default.

Section 7.04. Other Remedies.

- (A) Trustee May Pursue All Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, then the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of any amounts due with respect to the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes.
- (B) Procedural Matters. The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in such proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy following an Event of Default will not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of, or acquiescence in, such Event of Default. All remedies will be cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 7.05. Waiver of Past Defaults.

An Event of Default pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iv) or (vi) of Section 7.01(A) (that, in the case of clause (vi) only, results from a Default under any covenant that cannot be amended without the consent of each affected Holder), and a Default that could lead to such an Event of Default, can be waived only with the consent of each affected Holder. Each other Default or Event of Default may be waived, on behalf of all Holders, by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. If an Event of Default is so waived, then it will cease to exist. If a Default is so waived, then it will be deemed to be cured and any Event of Default arising therefrom will be deemed not to occur. However, no such waiver will extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right arising therefrom.

Section 7.06. Control by Majority.

Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law, this Indenture or the Notes, or that, subject to Section 11.01, the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to determine whether any direction is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any Holders) or may involve the Trustee in liability, unless the Trustee is offered security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense to the Trustee that may result from the Trustee's following such direction.

Section 7.07. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes (except to enforce (x) its rights to receive the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or interest on, any Notes; or (y) the Company's obligations to convert any Notes pursuant to **Article 5**), unless:

- (A) such Holder has previously delivered to the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (B) Holders of at least twenty five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding deliver a request to the Trustee to pursue such remedy;
- (C) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense to the Trustee that may result from the Trustee's following such request;
 - (D) the Trustee does not comply with such request within sixty (60) calendar days after its receipt of such request and such offer of security or indemnity; and
- (E) during such sixty (60) calendar day period, Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding do not deliver to the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with such request.

A Holder of a Note may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder. The Trustee will have no duty to determine whether any Holder's use of this Indenture complies with the preceding sentence.

Section 7.08. Absolute Right of Holders to Institute Suit for the Enforcement of the Right to Receive Payment and Conversion Consideration.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes (but without limiting Section 8.01), the right of each Holder of a Note to bring suit for the enforcement of any payment or delivery, as applicable, of the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or any interest on, or the Conversion Consideration due pursuant to Article 5 upon conversion of, such Note on or after the respective due dates therefor provided in this Indenture and the Notes, will not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 7.09. Collection Suit by Trustee.

The Trustee will have the right, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default pursuant toclause (i), (ii) or (iv) of Section 7.01(A), to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the total unpaid or undelivered principal of, or Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or interest on, or Conversion Consideration due pursuant to Article 5 upon conversion of, the Notes, as applicable, and, to the extent lawful, any Default Interest on any Defaulted Amounts, and such further amounts sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including compensation provided for in Section 11.06.

Section 7.10. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee has the right to (A) file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes) or its creditors or property and (B) collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims. Each Holder authorizes any custodian in such proceeding to make such payments to the Trustee, and, if the Trustee consents to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to the Trustee for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts payable to the Trustee pursuant to Section 11.06. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements, advances and other amounts out of the estate in such proceeding, is denied for any reason, payment of the same will be secured by a lien on, and will be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding (whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise). Nothing in this Indenture will be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize, consent to, accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 7.11. Priorities.

The Trustee will pay or deliver in the following order any money or other property that it collects pursuant to this Article 7:

First: to the Trustee (acting in any capacity) and its agents and attorneys for amounts due under**Section 11.06**, including payment of all fees, compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders for unpaid amounts or other property due on the Notes, including the principal of, or the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for, or any interest on, or any Conversion Consideration due upon conversion of, the Notes, ratably, and without preference or priority of any kind, according to such amounts or other property due and payable on all of the Notes; and

Third: to the Company or such other Person as a court of competent jurisdiction directs.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment or delivery to the Holders pursuant to this Section 7.11, in which case the Trustee will instruct the Company to, and the Company will, deliver, at least fifteen (15) calendar days before such record date, to each Holder and the Trustee a notice stating such record date, such payment date and the amount of such payment or nature of such delivery, as applicable.

Section 7.12. Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or the Notes or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court, in its discretion, may (A) require the filing by any litigant party in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and (B) assess reasonable costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) against any litigant party in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such litigant party; provided, however, that this Section 7.12 does not apply to any suit by the Trustee, any suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 7.08 or any suit by one or more Holders of more than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding.

Article 8. AMENDMENTS, SUPPLEMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 8.01. Without the Consent of Holders.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 8.02, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes without the consent of any Holder to:

- (A) cure any ambiguity or correct any omission, defect or inconsistency in this Indenture or the Notes;
- (B) add additional guarantees with respect to the Company's obligations under this Indenture or the Notes;
- (C) secure the Notes or any Guarantee;
- (D) add to the Company's or any Guarantor's covenants or Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred on the Company or any Guarantor;
- (E) provide for the assumption of the Company's or any Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to, and in compliance with, **Article 6** or **Section 9.04**, as applicable;
 - (F) enter into supplemental indentures pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 5.09 in connection with a Common Stock Change Event;
- (G) irrevocably elect or eliminate any Settlement Method or Specified Dollar Amount; provided, however, that no such election or elimination will affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Note pursuant to Section 5.03(A);

- (H) evidence or provide for the acceptance of the appointment, under this Indenture, of a successor Trustee;
- (I) conform the provisions of this Indenture and the Notes to the "Description of Notes" section of the Company's preliminary offering memorandum, dated August 18, 2020, as supplemented by the related pricing term sheet, dated August 18, 2020;
 - (J) provide for or confirm the issuance of additional Notes pursuant to **Section 2.03(B)**;
- (K) comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with any qualification of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture under the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect; or
- (L) make any other change to this Indenture or the Notes that does not, individually or in the aggregate with all other such changes, adversely affect the rights of the Holders, as such, in any material respect.

At the written request of any Holder of a Note or owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note, the Company will provide a copy of the "Description of Notes" section and pricing term sheet referred to in Section 8.01(I).

Section 8.02. With the Consent of Holders.

- (A) Generally. Subject to Sections 8.01, 7.05 and 7.08 and the immediately following sentence, the Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may, with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes or waive compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing sentence, but subject to Section 8.01, without the consent of each affected Holder, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes, or waiver of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes, may:
 - (i) reduce the principal, or extend the stated maturity, of any Note;
 - (ii) reduce the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price for any Note or change the times at which, or the circumstances under which, the Notes may or will be redeemed or repurchased by the Company;
 - (iii) reduce the rate, or extend the time for the payment, of interest on any Note (other than Additional Interest or Special Interest);
 - (iv) make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Note;
 - (v) impair the rights of any Holder set forth in Section 7.08 (as such section is in effect on the Issue Date);
 - (vi) change the ranking of the Notes or the Guarantees;
 - (vii) other than in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, eliminate any Guarantee;

- (viii) make any Note payable in money, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in this Indenture or the Note;
- (ix) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to any amendment, supplement, waiver or other modification; or
- (x) make any direct or indirect change to any amendment, supplement, waiver or modification provision of this Indenture or the Notes that requires the consent of each affected Holder.

For the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to **clauses (i), (ii), (iii)** and **(iv)** of this **Section 8.02(A)**, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture or the Notes, or waiver of any provision of this Indenture or the Notes, may change the amount or type of consideration due on any Note (whether on an Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date or upon conversion, or otherwise), or the date(s) or time(s) such consideration is payable or deliverable, as applicable, without the consent of each affected Holder.

(B) Holders Need Not Approve the Particular Form of any Amendment. A consent of any Holder pursuant to this Section 8.02 need approve only the substance, and not necessarily the particular form, of the proposed amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 8.03. Notice of Amendments, Supplements and Waivers.

As soon as reasonably practicable after any amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to Section 8.01 or 8.02 becomes effective, the Company will send to the Holders and the Trustee notice that (A) describes the substance of such amendment, supplement or waiver in reasonable detail and (B) states the effective date thereof; provided, however, that the Company will not be required to provide such notice to the Holders if such amendment, supplement or waiver is included in a periodic report filed by the Company with the SEC within four (4) Business Days of its effectiveness. The failure to send, or the existence of any defect in, such notice will not impair or affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 8.04. Revocation, Effect and Solicitation of Consents; Special Record Dates; Etc.

- (A) Revocation and Effect of Consents. The consent of a Holder of a Note to an amendment, supplement or waiver will bind (and constitute the consent of) each subsequent Holder of any Note to the extent the same evidences any portion of the same indebtedness as the consenting Holder's Note, subject to the right of any Holder of a Note to revoke (if not prohibited pursuant to Section 8.04(B)) any such consent with respect to such Note by delivering notice of revocation to the Trustee before the time such amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective.
- (B) Special Record Dates. The Company may, but is not required to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent or take any other action in connection with any amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to this **Article 8**. If a record date is fixed, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 8.04(A)**, only Persons who are Holders as of such record date (or their duly designated proxies) will be entitled to give such consent, to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, regardless of whether such Persons continue to be Holders after such record date; provided, however, that no such consent will be valid or effective for more than one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days after such record date.

- (C) Solicitation of Consents. For the avoidance of doubt, each reference in this Indenture or the Notes to the consent of a Holder will be deemed to include any such consent obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, any Notes.
- (D) Effectiveness and Binding Effect. Each amendment, supplement or waiver pursuant to this Article 8 will become effective in accordance with its terms and, when it becomes effective with respect to any Note (or any portion thereof), will thereafter bind every Holder of such Note (or such portion).

Section 8.05. Notations and Exchanges.

If any amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, then the Trustee or the Company may, in its discretion, require the Holder of such Note to deliver such Note to the Trustee so that the Trustee may place an appropriate notation prepared by the Company on such Note and return such Note to such Holder. Alternatively, at its discretion, the Company may, in exchange for such Note, issue, execute and deliver, and the Trustee will authenticate, in each case in accordance with Section 2.02, a new Note that reflects the changed terms. The failure to make any appropriate notation or issue a new Note pursuant to this Section 8.05 will not impair or affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 8.06. Trustee to Execute Supplemental Indentures.

The Trustee will execute and deliver any amendment or supplemental indenture authorized pursuant to this Article 8; provided, however, that the Trustee need not (but may, in its sole and absolute discretion) execute or deliver any such amendment or supplemental indenture that adversely affects the Trustee's rights, duties, liabilities or immunities. In executing any amendment or supplemental indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 11.01 and 11.02) will be fully protected in relying on, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that (A) the execution and delivery of such amendment or supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture; and (B) in the case of the Opinion of Counsel, such amendment or supplemental indenture is valid, binding and enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

Article 9. GUARANTEES

Section 9.01. Guarantees.

(A) Generally. By its execution of this Indenture (or any amended or supplemental indenture pursuant toSection 8.01(B)), each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that it receives substantial benefits from the Company and that such Guarantor is providing its Guarantee for good and valuable consideration, including such substantial benefits. Subject to this Article 9, each of the Guarantors hereby, jointly and severally, fully and unconditionally guarantees, to each Holder of a Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns, regardless of the validity or enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or the obligations of the Company under this Indenture or the Notes, that:

(i) the principal of, any interest on, and any Conversion Consideration for, the Notes will be promptly paid in full when due, whether at maturity	, by
acceleration, on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon Redemption or otherwise, and interest on the overdue principal of, any interest on, or any Conver	sion
Consideration for, the Notes, if lawful, and all other obligations of the Company to the Holders or the Trustee under this Indenture or the Notes, will be promptly pair	id or
delivered in full or performed, as applicable, in each case in accordance with this Indenture and the Notes; and	

(ii) in case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any Notes or any of such other obligations, that the same will be promptly paid in full when due or performed in accordance with the terms of the extension or renewal, whether at stated maturity, by acceleration, on a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon Redemption or otherwise,

(collectively, the "Guaranteed Obligations"), in each case subject to Section 9.02.

Upon the failure of any payment when due of any amount so guaranteed, and upon the failure of any performance so guaranteed, for whatever reason, the Guarantors will be jointly and severally obligated to pay or perform, as applicable, the same immediately. Each Guarantor agrees that this is a guarantee of payment and not a guarantee of collection.

- (B) Guarantee Is Unconditional; Waiver of Diligence, Presentment, Etc. Each Guarantor agrees that its Guarantee of the Guaranteed Obligations is unconditional, regardless of the validity or enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or the obligations of the Company under this Indenture or the Notes, the absence of any action to enforce the same, any waiver or consent by any Holder with respect to any provisions of this Indenture or the Notes, the recovery of any judgment against the Company, any action to enforce the same or any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a guarantor. Each Guarantor waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company, any right to require a proceeding first against the Company, protest, notice and all demands whatsoever, and covenants that this Guarantee will not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in this Indenture and the Notes.
- (C) Reinstatement of Guarantee Upon Return of Payments. If any Holder or the Trustee is required by any court or otherwise to return, to the Company, the Guarantors or any custodian, trustee, liquidator or other similar official acting in relation to the Company or the Guarantors, any consideration paid or delivered by the Company or the Guarantors to such Holder or the Trustee, then each Guarantee, to the extent theretofore discharged, will be reinstated in full force and effect.

(D) Subrogation. Each Guarantor agrees that any right of subrogation, reimbursement or contribution it may have in relation to the Holders or in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations will be subordinated to, and will not be enforceable until payment in full of, all Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor further agrees that, as between the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (i) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations may be accelerated as provided in Article 7, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations; and (ii) if any Guaranteed Obligations are accelerated pursuant to Article 7, then such Guaranteed Obligations will, whether or not due and payable, immediately become due and payable by the Guarantors. Each Guarantor will have the right to seek contribution from any non-paying Guarantor, but only if the exercise of such right does not impair the rights of the Holders under any Guarantee.

Section 9.02. Limitation on Guarantor Liability.

Each Guarantor, and, by its acceptance of any Note, each Holder, confirms that each Guarantor and the Holders intend that the Guarantee of each Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent transfer or conveyance for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable to any Guarantee. Each of the Trustee, the Holders and each Guarantor irrevocably agrees that the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantee will be limited to the maximum amount that will, after giving effect to such maximum amount and all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor that are relevant under such laws, and after giving effect to any collections from, rights to receive contribution from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under its Guarantee, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent transfer or conveyance.

Section 9.03. Execution and Delivery of Guarantee.

The execution by each Guarantor of this Indenture (or an amended or supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.01(B)) evidences the Guarantee of such Guarantor, and the delivery of any Note by the Trustee after its authentication constitutes due delivery of each Guarantee on behalf of each Guarantor. A Guarantee's validity will not be affected by the failure of any officer of a Guarantor executing this Indenture or any such amended or supplemental indenture on such Guarantor's behalf to hold, at the time any Note is authenticated, the same or any other office at each Guarantor, and each Guarantee will be valid and enforceable even if no notation, certificate or other instrument is set upon or attached to, or otherwise executed and delivered to the Holder of, any Note.

Section 9.04. When Guarantors May Merge, Etc.

(A) Generally. No Guarantor will consolidate with or merge with or into, or sell, lease or otherwise transfer, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of the assets of such Guarantor and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person (other than the Company or another Guarantor) (a "Guarantor Business Combination Event"), unless the resulting, surviving or transferee Person is such Guarantor or, if not such Guarantor, expressly assumes (by executing and delivering to the Trustee, at or before the effective time of such Guarantor Business Combination Event, a supplemental indenture) all of such Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

(B) Successor Corporation Substituted. At the effective time of any Guarantor Business Combination Event that complies with Section 9.04(A), the Successor Guarantor Corporation (if not the applicable Guarantor) will succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, such Guarantor under this Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such Successor Guarantor Corporation had been named as a Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes, and, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Guarantor will be discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

Section 9.05. Future Guarantors.

If, after the Issue Date, any Subsidiary of the Company that is not already a Guarantor guarantees or otherwise becomes an obligor in respect of any of the Company's Existing Senior Notes, then the Company will, as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than twenty (20) Business Days after such entity guarantees or otherwise becomes an obligor in respect of the Company's Existing Senior Notes, cause such Subsidiary to execute an amended or supplemental indenture pursuant to **Section 8.01(B)** causing such Subsidiary to become a Guarantor under this Indenture.

Section 9.06. Application of Certain Provisions to the Guarantors.

- (A) Officer's Certificates and Opinions of Counsel. Upon any request or application by any Guarantor to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 12.02 with the same effect as if each reference to the Company in Section 12.02 or in the definitions of "Officer," "Officer's Certificate" or "Opinion of Counsel" were instead a reference to such Guarantor.
- (B) Company Order. A Company Order may be given by any Guarantor with the same effect as if each reference to the Company in the definitions of "Company Order" or "Officer" were instead a reference to such Guarantor.
- (C) Notices and Demands. Any notice or demand that this Indenture requires or permits to be given by the Trustee, or by any Holders, to the Company may instead be given to any Guarantor.

Section 9.07. Release of Guarantors.

Upon the first date when no Existing Senior Notes are outstanding or any Guarantor is released from its obligations as guarantor under the Existing Senior Notes, such Guarantor will be deemed released from all obligations under this **Article 9** without any further action required on the part of the Trustee, any Holder or (except as provided in the next sentence) the Company or such Guarantor (and, for the avoidance of doubt, without the need for any notice regarding such release to any Holder). At the written request of the Company in an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, the Trustee will execute and deliver an appropriate instrument evidencing the release of such Guarantor pursuant to this **Section 9.07**.

Article 10. SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 10.01. Termination of Company's Obligations.

This Indenture will be discharged, and will cease to be of further effect as to all Notes issued under this Indenture, when:

- (A) all Notes then outstanding (other than Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.13) have (i) been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) become due and payable (whether on a Redemption Date, a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Maturity Date, upon conversion or otherwise) for an amount of cash or Conversion Consideration, as applicable, that has been fixed;
- (B) the Company has caused there to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee, or with the Paying Agent (or, with respect to Conversion Consideration, the Conversion Agent), in each case for the benefit of the Holders, or has otherwise caused there to be delivered to the Holders, cash (or, with respect to Notes to be converted, Conversion Consideration) sufficient to satisfy all amounts or other property due on all Notes then outstanding (other than Notes replaced pursuant to Section 2.13);
 - (C) the Company has paid all other amounts payable by it under this Indenture; and
- (D) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that the conditions precedent to the discharge of this Indenture have been satisfied;

provided, however, that Article 11 and Section 12.01 will survive such discharge and, until no Notes remain outstanding, Section 2.15 and the obligations of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent with respect to money or other property deposited with them will survive such discharge.

At the Company's request, the Trustee will acknowledge the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

Section 10.02. Repayment to Company.

Subject to applicable unclaimed property law, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will promptly notify the Company if there exists (and, at the Company's request, promptly deliver to the Company) any cash, Conversion Consideration or other property held by any of them for payment or delivery on the Notes that remain unclaimed two (2) years after the date on which such payment or delivery was due. After such delivery to the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent will have no further liability to any Holder with respect to such cash, Conversion Consideration or other property, and Holders entitled to the payment or delivery of such cash, Conversion Consideration or other property must look to the Company for payment as a general creditor of the Company.

Section 10.03. Reinstatement.

If the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Conversion Agent is unable to apply any cash or other property deposited with it pursuant to Section 10.01 because of any legal proceeding or any order or judgment of any court or other governmental authority that enjoins, restrains or otherwise prohibits such application, then the discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Section 10.01 will be rescinded; provided, however, that if the Company thereafter pays or delivers any cash or other property due on the Notes to the Holders thereof, then the Company will be subrogated to the rights of such Holders to receive such cash or other property from the cash or other property, if any, held by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Conversion Agent, as applicable.

Article 11. TRUSTEE

Section 11.01. Duties of the Trustee.

- (A) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee will exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.
 - (B) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:
 - (i) the duties of the Trustee will be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations will be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and
 - (ii) in the absence of willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon Officer's Certificates or Opinions of Counsel that are provided to the Trustee and conform to the requirements of this Indenture. However, the Trustee will examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).
 - (C) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its negligence or willful misconduct, except that:
 - (i) this paragraph will not limit the effect of **Section 11.01(B)**;
 - (ii) the Trustee will not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and
 - (iii) the Trustee will not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to **Section 7.06**.

- (D) Each provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs(A), (B) and (C) of this Section 11.01, regardless of whether such provision so expressly provides.
 - (E) No provision of this Indenture will require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or incur any liability.
- (F) The Trustee will not be liable for interest on any money received by it, except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee will be held un-invested and need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law.

Section 11.02. Rights of the Trustee.

- (A) The Trustee may conclusively rely and will be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting on any document (whether in original or facsimile form or PDF transmission) that it believes to be genuine and signed or presented by the proper Person, and the Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in such document.
- (B) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate, an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. Prior to taking, suffering or admitting any action, the Trustee may consult with counsel of the Trustee's own choosing; and the advice of such counsel, or any Opinion of Counsel, will constitute full and complete authorization of the Trustee to take or omit to take any action in good faith and in conclusive reliance thereon without liability.
 - (C) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and will not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any such agent appointed with due care.
- (D) The Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith and that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture.
- (E) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company will be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.
- (F) The Trustee need not exercise any rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder unless such Holder has offered the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense that it may incur in complying with such request or direction.
- (G) The Trustee will not be responsible or liable for any punitive, special, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.
- (H) The Trustee will not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee specified in **Section 12.01**, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

- (I) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and will be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.
- (J) The Trustee will not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or documents, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee decides to make such further inquiry or investigation, it will be entitled to examine during normal business hours the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company, and will incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.
 - (K) The permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein will not be construed as duties.
- (L) The Trustee may request that the Company and each of the Guarantors deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers of the Company and each Guarantor, as applicable, authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

Section 11.03. Individual Rights of the Trustee.

The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of any Note and may otherwise deal with the Company or any of its Affiliates with the same rights that it would have if it were not Trustee; provided, however, that if the Trustee acquires a "conflicting interest" (within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), then it must eliminate such conflict within ninety (90) days or resign as Trustee. Each Note Agent will have the same rights and duties as the Trustee under this Section 11.03.

Section 11.04. Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee will not be (A) responsible for, and makes no representation as to, the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes; (B) accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any provision of this Indenture; (C) responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee; or (D) responsible for any statement or recital in this Indenture, the Notes or any other document relating to the sale of the Notes or this Indenture, other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

Section 11.05. Notice of Defaults.

If a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing and is actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in accordance with Section 11.02(H), then the Trustee will send Holders a notice of such Default or Event of Default within ninety (90) days after it occurs or, if it is not actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee at such time, promptly (and in any event within ten (10) Business Days) after it becomes actually known to a Responsible Officer; provided, however, that, except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, or interest on, any Note, the Trustee may withhold such notice if and for so long as it in good faith determines that withholding such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 11.06. Compensation and Indemnity.

- (A) The Company will, from time to time, pay the Trustee compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services under this Indenture as the Company and the Trustee may agree from time to time in writing. The Trustee's compensation will not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. In addition to the compensation for the Trustee's services, the Company will reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it under this Indenture, including the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.
- (B) The Company will indemnify, defend and protect the Trustee (in its individual capacity and in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith) and its agents and any authenticating agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any and all losses, liabilities, claims or expenses, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, or measured by or determined by the income of the Trustee) and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of its duties under this Indenture, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Company (including this Section 11.06) and defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Company, any Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Indenture, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Trustee will promptly notify the Company of any claim for which it may seek indemnity, but the Trustee's failure to so notify the Company will not relieve the Company of its obligations under this Section 11.06(B). The Company will defend such claim, and the Trustee will cooperate in such defense. The Trustee will have separate counsel and the Company will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not pay for any settlement of any such claim made without its consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.
 - (C) The obligations of the Company under this Section 11.06 will survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the discharge of this Indenture.
- (D) To secure the Company's payment obligations in this **Section 11.06**, the Trustee will have a lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal of, or interest on, particular Notes, which lien will survive the discharge of this Indenture.

(E) If the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default pursuant to Section 7.01(A)(ix) or Section 7.01(A)(x) occurs, then such expenses and the compensation for such services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Bankruptcy Law.

Section 11.07. Replacement of the Trustee.

- (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **Section 11.07**, a resignation or removal of the Trustee, and the appointment of a successor Trustee, will become effective only upon such successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this **Section 11.07**.
- (B) The Trustee may resign at any time and be discharged from the trust created by this Indenture by so notifying the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may remove the Trustee upon 30 days' notice by so notifying the Trustee and the Company in writing. The Company may remove the Trustee if:
 - (i) the Trustee fails to comply with **Section 11.09**;
 - (ii) the Trustee is adjudged to be bankrupt or insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Bankruptcy Law;
 - (iii) a custodian or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
 - (iv) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.
- (C) If the Trustee resigns or is removed, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, then (i) the Company will promptly appoint a successor Trustee; and (ii) at any time within one (1) year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may appoint a successor Trustee to replace such successor Trustee appointed by the Company.
- (D) If a successor Trustee does not take office within sixty (60) days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, then the retiring Trustee (at the Company's expense), the Company or the Holders of at least ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.
- (E) If the Trustee, after written request by a Holder of at least six (6) months, fails to comply with Section 11.09, then such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.
- (F) A successor Trustee will deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company, upon which notice the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee will become effective and the successor Trustee will have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee will send notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee will, upon payment of all amounts due to it under this Indenture, promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, which property will, for the avoidance of doubt, be subject to the lien provided for in **Section 11.06(D)**.

Section 11.08. Successor Trustee by Merger, Etc.

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation, then such corporation will become the successor Trustee without any further act.

Section 11.09. Eligibility; Disqualification.

There will at all times be a Trustee under this Indenture that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100.0 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Article 12. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01. Notices.

Any notice or communication by the Company or any Guarantor or the Trustee to the other will be deemed to have been duly given if in writing and delivered in person or by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), facsimile transmission, electronic transmission or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, or to the other's address, which initially is as follows:

If to the Company or any Guarantor:

Antero Resources Corporation 1615 Wynkoop Street Denver, Colorado 80202 Attention: Chief Financial Officer

If to the Trustee:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association 1 Independent Drive, Suite 620 Jacksonville, Florida 32202 Attention: Corporate Trust Services

The Company, any Guarantor or the Trustee, by notice to the other, may designate additional or different addresses (including facsimile numbers and electronic addresses) for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) will be deemed to have been duly given: (A) at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; (B) five (5) Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; (C) when receipt acknowledged, if transmitted by facsimile, electronic transmission or other similar means of unsecured electronic communication; and (D) the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and only as it relates to this paragraph, notices to the Trustee will be effective only upon receipt.

All notices or communications required to be made to a Holder pursuant to this Indenture must be made in writing and will be deemed to be duly sent or given in writing if mailed by first class mail, or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery, to its address shown on the Register; *provided*, *however*, that a notice or communication to a Holder of a Global Note may, but need not, instead be sent pursuant to the Depositary Procedures (in which case, such notice will be deemed to be duly sent or given in writing). The failure to send a notice or communication to a Holder, or any defect in such notice or communication, will not affect its sufficiency with respect to any other Holder.

If the Trustee is then acting as the Depositary's custodian for the Notes, then, at the reasonable request of the Company to the Trustee, the Trustee will cause any notice prepared by the Company to be sent to any Holder(s) pursuant to the Depositary Procedures, provided such request is evidenced in a Company Order delivered, together with the text of such notice, to the Trustee at least two (2) Business Days before the date such notice is to be so sent. For the avoidance of doubt, such Company Order need not be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee will not have any liability relating to the contents of any notice that it sends to any Holder pursuant to any such Company Order.

If a notice or communication is mailed or sent in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it will be deemed to have been duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes, (A) whenever any provision of this Indenture requires a party to send notice to another party, no such notice need be sent if the sending party and the recipient are the same Person acting in different capacities; and (B) whenever any provision of this Indenture requires a party to send notice to more than one receiving party, and each receiving party is the same Person acting in different capacities, then only one such notice need be sent to such Person.

Section 12.02. Delivery of Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture (other than the initial authentication of Notes under this Indenture), the Company will furnish to the Trustee:

- (A) an Officer's Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee that complies with Section 12.03 and states that, in the opinion of the signatory thereto, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to such action have been satisfied; and
- (B) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee that complies with Section 12.03 and states that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants, if any, have been satisfied.

Section 12.03. Statements Required in Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel.

Each Officer's Certificate (other than an Officer's Certificate pursuant to Section 3.05) or Opinion of Counsel with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture will include:

- (A) a statement that the signatory thereto has read such covenant or condition;
- (B) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained therein are based;
- (C) a statement that, in the opinion of such signatory, he, she or it has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him, her or it to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
 - (D) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such signatory, such covenant or condition has been complied with.

Section 12.04. Rules by the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 12.05. No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders.

No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Guarantor under this Indenture or the Notes or the Guarantees or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting any Note, each Holder waives and releases all such liability. Such waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

Section 12.06. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.

THIS INDENTURE, THE GUARANTEES AND THE NOTES, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE, THE GUARANTEES OR THE NOTES, WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH OF THE COMPANY, EACH GUARANTOR AND THE TRUSTEE EACH HOLDER (BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF ANY NOTE) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES, THE GUARANTEES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE GUARANTEES.

Section 12.07. Submission to Jurisdiction.

Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the transactions contemplated by this Indenture may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City of New York or the courts of the State of New York, in each case located in the City of New York (collectively, the "Specified Courts"), and each party irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail (to the extent allowed under any applicable statute or rule of court) to such party's address set forth in Section 12.01 will be effective service of process for any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. Each of the Company, each Guarantor, the Trustee and each Holder (by its acceptance of any Note) irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding in the Specified Courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim any such suit, action or other proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 12.08. No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

Neither this Indenture nor the Notes may be used to interpret any other indenture, note, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person, and no such indenture, note, loan or debt agreement may be used to interpret this Indenture or the Notes.

Section 12.09. Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Notes will bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture will bind its successors.

Section 12.10. Force Majeure.

The Trustee and each Note Agent will not in any event be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or act of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee will use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 12.11. U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

The Company and the Guarantors acknowledge that, in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions, in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The Company and the Guarantors agree to provide the Trustee with such information as it may request to enable the Trustee to comply with the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

Section 12.12. Calculations.

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company will be responsible for making all calculations called for under this Indenture or the Notes, including determinations of the Last Reported Sale Price, the Daily Conversion Value, the Daily Cash Amount, the Daily Share Amount, accrued interest on the Notes and the Conversion Rate.

The Company will make all calculations in good faith, and, absent manifest error, its calculations will be final and binding on all Holders. The Company will provide a schedule of its calculations to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent may rely conclusively on the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will promptly forward a copy of each such schedule to a Holder upon its written request therefor at the sole cost and expense of the Company. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent will have any responsibility for calculations or determinations of amounts, determining whether events requiring or permitting conversion have occurred, determining whether any adjustment is required to be made with respect to conversion rights and, if so, how much, or for the delivery of shares of Common Stock.

Section 12.13. Severability.

If any provision of this Indenture or the Notes is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Indenture or the Notes will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 12.14. Counterparts.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy will be an original, and all of them together represent the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Indenture by facsimile, electronically in portable document format or in any other format will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart.

Section 12.15. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.

The table of contents and the headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture.

Section 12.16. Withholding Taxes.

Each Holder of a Note agrees, and each beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Note, by its acquisition of such interest, is deemed to agree, that if the Company or other applicable withholding agent pays withholding taxes or backup withholding on behalf of such Holder or beneficial owner as a result of an adjustment or the nonoccurrence of an adjustment to the Conversion Rate, then the Company or such withholding agent, as applicable, may, at its option, withhold such payments from, or set off such payments against, payments of cash or the delivery of other Conversion Consideration on such Note, any payments on the Common Stock or sales proceeds received by, or other funds or assets of, such Holder or the beneficial owner of such Note.

[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to this Indenture have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

Antero Resources Corporation

By: /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp
Name: Alvyn A. Schopp
Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

GUARANTORS:

Antero Minerals LLC

By: /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

Antero Subsidiary Holdings LLC

By: /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp
Title: Chief Administrative Officer and Regional Senior Vice President

Monroe Pipeline LLC

By: /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp
Name: Alvyn A. Schopp

Title: Chief Administrative Officer and

Regional Senior Vice President

MU Marketing LLC

By: /s/ Alvyn A. Schopp

Name: Alvyn A. Schopp
Title: Chief Administrative Officer and

Regional Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee

By: /s/ Patrick Giordano
Name : Patrick Giordano
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

FORM OF NOTE

[Insert Global Note Legend, if applicable]

[Insert Restricted Note Legend, if applicable]

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2026

CUSIP No.: [][Insert for a '		Certificate No. []
ISIN No.: [][Insert for a "	restricted" ISIN number: *]	
(\$[]) [(as revised by the attached	tion, a Delaware corporation, for value received, promises to pay to [Cede & Co.], or id Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note)] [†] on September 1, 2026 and and all accrued and unpaid interest are paid or duly provided for.	
Interest Payment Dates:	March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing on [date].	
Regular Record Dates:	February 15 and August 15.	
Additional provisions of th	ais Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.	
	[The Remainder of This Page Intentionally Left Blank; Signature Page I	Follows]
	lentified by CUSIP No. [] and ISIN No. [] from and after such time when the C cc to the Trustee of the deemed removal of the Restricted Note Legend affixed to this bal Notes only.	1 2 11
	A-1	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Antero Resources Corporation has caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the date set forth below.

Date: _______ By: ________ Name: ______ Title:

A-2

Antero Resources Corporation

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Not	es referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.
Date:	By:
	Authorized Signatory
A	-3

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Note due 2026

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of Antero Resources Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the 'Company'), designated as its 4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Notes"), all issued or to be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of August 21, 2020 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Indenture"), among the Company, the Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. Capitalized terms used in this Note without definition have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Indenture.

The Indenture sets forth the rights and obligations of the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and the Holders and the terms of the Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Note, to the extent that any provision of this Note conflicts with the provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture will control.

- 1. **Interest**. This Note will accrue interest at a rate and in the manner set forth in Section 2.05 of the Indenture. Stated Interest on this Note will begin to accrue from, and including, [date].
 - 2. Maturity. This Note will mature on September 1, 2026, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted.
- 3. **Guarantees**. The Company's obligations under the Indenture and the Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Guarantors as provided in Article 9 of the Indenture.
 - 4. Method of Payment. Cash amounts due on this Note will be paid in the manner set forth in Section 2.04 of the Indenture.
 - 5. **Persons Deemed Owners.** The Holder of this Note will be treated as the owner of this Note for all purposes.
- 6. **Denominations; Transfers and Exchanges.** All Notes will be in registered form, without coupons, in principal amounts equal to any Authorized Denominations. Subject to the terms of the Indenture, the Holder of this Note may transfer or exchange this Note by presenting it to the Registrar and delivering any required documentation or other materials.
- 7. **Right of Holders to Require the Company to Repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change** If a Fundamental Change occurs, then each Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase such Holder's Notes (or any portion thereof in an Authorized Denomination) for cash in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Section 4.02 of the Indenture.
- 8. **Right of the Company to Redeem the Notes** The Company will have the right to redeem the Notes for cash in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Section 4.03 of the Indenture.

- 9. **Conversion**. The Holder of this Note may convert this Note into Conversion Consideration in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 5 of the Indenture.
- 10. When the Company May Merge, Etc. Article 6 of the Indenture places limited restrictions on the Company's ability to be a party to a Business Combination Event.
- 11. **Defaults and Remedies.** If an Event of Default occurs, then the principal amount of, and all accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Notes then outstanding may (and, in certain circumstances, will automatically) become due and payable in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 7 of the Indenture.
- 12. **Amendments, Supplements and Waivers**. The Company, the Guarantors and the Trustee may amend or supplement the Indenture or the Notes or waive compliance with any provision of the Indenture or the Notes in the manner, and subject to the terms, set forth in Article 8 of the Indenture.
- 13. **No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders** No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Guarantor under the Indenture, the Notes or the Guarantees or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting any Note, each Holder waives and releases all such liability. Such waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.
- 14. **Authentication**. No Note will be valid until it is authenticated by the Trustee. A Note will be deemed to be duly authenticated only when an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or a duly appointed authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication of such Note.
- 15. **Abbreviations**. Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or its assignee, such as TEN COM (tenants in common), TEN ENT (tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (custodian), and U/G/M/A (Uniform Gift to Minors Act).
- 16. Governing Law. THIS NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS NOTE, WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

* * *

To request a copy of the Indenture, which the Company will provide to any Holder at no charge, please send a written request to the following address:

Antero Resources Corporation 1615 Wynkoop Street Denver, Colorado 80202 Attention: Chief Financial Officer

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE $\!\!\!^*$

INITIAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE: \$[___]

The following exchanges, transfers or cancellations of this Global Note have been made:

	Amount of Increase (Decrease) in	Principal Amount of this Global Note	Signature of
. .	Principal Amount of	After Such Increase	Authorized
Date	this Global Note	(Decrease)	Signatory of Trustee
			-
			-
* Insert for Global Notes only			
* Insert for Global Notes only.			
	A-7		

CONVERSION NOTICE

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, by executing and delivering this Conversion Notice, the undersigned Holder of the Note identified below directs the Company to convert

(check one): ☐ the entire principal amount of □ \$ * aggregate principal amount of the Note identified by CUSIP No. _____ and Certificate No. _____. The undersigned acknowledges that if the Conversion Date of a Note to be converted is after a Regular Record Date and before the next Interest Payment Date, then such Note, when surrendered for conversion, must, in certain circumstances, be accompanied with an amount of cash equal to the interest that would have accrued on such Note to, but excluding, such Interest Payment Date. Date: (Legal Name of Holder) By: Name: Title: Signature Guaranteed: Participant in a Recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program Authorized Signatory * Must be an Authorized Denomination. A-8

FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, by executing and delivering this Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, the undersigned Holder of the Note identified below is

A-9

ASSIGNMENT FORM

ANTERO RESOURCES CORPORATION

4.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026

Subject to the terms of the Indenture	, the undersigned Holder of the within Note assigns to:
Name:	
Address:	
Social security or tax identification number:	
the within Note and all rights thereus	nder irrevocably appoints:
as agent to transfer the within Note of	on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him/her.
Date:	
	(Legal Name of Holder)
	Ву:
	Name: Title:
	Signature Guaranteed:
	Participant in a Recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program
	Ву:
	Authorized Signatory
	A-10

TRANSFEROR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If the within Note bears a Restricted Note Legend, the undersigned further certifies that (check one):

1.		Such Transfer is being made to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company.	
2.		Such Transfer is being made pursuant to, and in accordance with, a registration	statement that is effective under the Securities Act at the time of the Transfer.
3.		Note is being transferred to a Person that the undersigned reasonably believe respect to which such Person exercises sole investment discretion, and such I	nder the Securities Act, and, accordingly, the undersigned further certifies that the within is is purchasing the within Note for its own account, or for one or more accounts with erson and each such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A. If this item is checked, then the transferee must complete and executed the security of
4.		Such Transfer is being made pursuant to, and in accordance with, any other available, the exemption provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act).	ailable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (including, i
Date	ed:		
		(Legal Name of Holder)	
By:			
	Name Title:		
	110101		
Sign	nature	e Guaranteed:	
	(I	Participant in a Recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program)	
By:			
Dy.		Authorized Signatory	
		A-11	

TRANSFEREE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned represents that it is purchasing the within Note for its own account, or for one or more accounts with respect to which the undersigned exercises sole investment discretion, and that and the undersigned and each such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The undersigned acknowledges that the transferor is relying, in transferring the within Note on the exemption from the registration and prospectus-delivery requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, provided by Rule 144A and that the undersigned has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A.

Dated:		
	(Name of Transferee)	
Ву:		
Name:		
Title:		
		A-

FORM OF RESTRICTED NOTE LEGEND

THE OFFER AND SALE OF THIS NOTE AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

- (1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT;
- (2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, EXCEPT ONLY:
 - (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;
 - (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT IS EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;
 - (C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;
 - (D) PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR
 - (E) PURSUANT TO ANY OTHER EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT; AND

(3) REPRESENTS THAT EITHER (I) NO PORTION OF THE ASSETS USED BY SUCH HOLDER TO ACQUIRE OR HOLD THIS NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST IN THIS NOTE) CONSTITUTES THE ASSETS OF AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN THAT IS SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF THE U.S. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("ERISA"), A PLAN, INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT OR OTHER ARRANGEMENT THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "CODE"), OR ANY GOVERNMENTAL PLAN, CHURCH PLAN, NON-U.S. PLAN, OR OTHER PLAN SUBJECT TO FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SIMILAR TO SUCH PROVISIONS OF ERISA OR THE CODE ("SIMILAR LAWS"), OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS ARE CONSIDERED TO INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" OF SUCH PLAN, ACCOUNT OR ARRANGEMENT, OR (2) THE ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND SUBSEQUENT DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST IN THIS NOTE) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE OR A SIMILAR VIOLATION UNDER ANY APPLICABLE SIMILAR I AWS

BEFORE THE REGISTRATION OF ANY SALE OR TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(C), (D) OR (E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND THE REGISTRAR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH CERTIFICATES OR OTHER DOCUMENTATION OR EVIDENCE AS THEY MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED SALE OR TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS.*

* This paragraph and the immediately preceding paragraph will be deemed to be removed from the face of this Note at such time when the Company delivers written notice to the Trustee of such deemed removal pursuant to Section 2.12 of the within-mentioned Indenture.

FORM OF GLOBAL NOTE LEGEND

THIS IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS THE OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY ("DTC") TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF DTC, OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE, AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE WILL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE 2 OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO.